

The Gazette



of India

सत्यमेव जयते

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

No. 35] NEW DELHI, THURSDAY, JUNE 15, 1950

---

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 15th June 1950

SUBJECT:—*Principles governing the issue of Import Licences for July-December 1950, and the issue of advance Import Licences for January-June 1951.*

I—GENERAL

**No. 14-I.T.O. (P.N.)/50.**—1. The following decisions made by the Government of India governing the issue of licences for imports of goods falling under Parts I (excluding Non-Ferrous Metals and items licensed by the Steel Import Controller), II, III, IV and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule for the licensing period July-December 1950 are hereby published for general information. As will be observed from a study of paragraphs 2 and 8 below, some of the decisions govern the licensing of the goods not only for the six monthly period July-December 1950, but also for the period January-June 1951. Applicants for import licences are requested to study the terms of this Public Notice carefully, as this will enable them to make applications in such a way as to secure the best possible chance of acceptance, and to secure licences with the minimum amount of difficulty both to themselves and to the licensing authorities. A separate Public Notice will be issued about the licensing of Non-Ferrous Metals

These decisions do not affect goods falling under the Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant Licensing Schemes, applications for the import of which will continue to be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed in the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice of the 10th April 1948 as amended by Public Notices dated 13th August and 10th November 1948, which notices are reproduced in Appendix A. It should however be noted that even in regard to applications under the Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant Licensing Schemes, the provisions of paragraphs 20 and 21 relating to Income Tax Verification Certificates and the levy of fees will apply.

2. *Long Term Licensing Scheme.*—In view of the generally expressed desire that the Import Trade Programme should be planned for a longer period than the six-monthly period adopted hitherto, the Government of India have carefully examined the possibility of framing an import programme for the whole

year July 1950 to June 1951. The following decisions have accordingly been taken:—

- (a) forward commitments for the period January-June 1951 can be entered into at this stage in respect of a substantial range of the import trade, particularly raw-materials and other requirements of industries.
- (b) As it is necessary as far as possible to secure an even flow in the expenditure of foreign exchange, it will not be possible merely because a commodity has been chosen for inclusion in the Scheme to issue a single set of licences covering a full year's requirements of that commodity. In the case of such commodities therefore two sets of licences will now be issuable, one in respect of July-December 1950, and one in respect of January-June 1951. The periods of validity which will be assigned to each of the two sets of licences is indicated in paragraph 23 below.
- (c) The present issue of licences for January-June 1951 covers only items for which it is possible to make firm long term commitments in advance and in anticipation of the general licensing policy for that period, which will be finally announced later. The exclusion of any item from the list of commodities, licences for which will now be issuable in respect of the period January-June 1951 does not mean that that commodity will not be licensed when the final policy for that period is formulated.

3. *Manner in which Long Term Licensing Scheme will be implemented.*—A clear indication is given in the course of this Public Notice, and more particularly in columns 7, 8, 9 and 22, 23 and 24 of Appendix B thereof, as to which commodities imported from which Licensing Areas, will be covered by the scheme. In the case of commodities included in the scheme, applications may be made forthwith for licences for the January-June 1951 period as well as for the July-December 1950, and such applications should be submitted in the same forms, to the same authorities, and by the same dates as are hereinafter prescribed in respect of applications for the July-December 1950 period. Where applications are made for both periods simultaneously, each application should be made out in a separate form and should be accompanied by a separate Treasury Chalan in token of payment of the necessary fee. The two applications should however preferably be submitted in the same cover, and with the same covering letter (if any), particularly if the same set of supporting documents (e.g. evidence of past imports, certificates of actual requirements etc. as may be prescribed) is required to be submitted in respect of both applications.

4. *Licensing Areas.*—For purposes of this Public Notice, the countries of the world will be grouped into the following Licensing Areas:—

**A. Dollar Area—**

- (i) U. S. A. and any territory under the sovereignty of the U. S. A.
- (ii) Canada (including New Foundland).
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Phillipine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador and Venezuela.

**B. Hard Currency Area—**

- (i) Argentine and Paraguay.
- (ii) Belgium and her possessions.
- (iii) Western Germany (that is, the American, British and French Zones of Germany excluding the territory of the Saar).

(iv) Switzerland.

(v) Japan.

C. *Medium Currency Area*—

Portugal and her possessions (excluding Portuguese India).

D. *Soft Currency Area*—

All other countries excepting Pakistan and the Union of South Africa.

E. *Pakistan*.

F. *The Union of South Africa*.

5. *Classification of Applicants*.—Import licences will be granted to the following three classes of applicants:—

- (a) *Established Importers* who will be allotted quotas of licences based on their past imports,
- (b) *Actual Users* of goods required as raw materials or accessories for use in Industrial concerns, who will be granted licences on the basis of their current requirements, and
- (c) *Newcomers*, that is, those who are dealing in the line of goods which they seek to import, but nevertheless do not qualify as established importers or actual users.

The basis on which licences will be granted to each of these three classes of applicants is more fully explained in Sections II, III and IV of this Public Notice below.

6. *Import from the Dollar Area, Belgium and her possessions, Western Germany, Switzerland and the Soft Currency Area*.—Appendix B attached to this Public Notice shows, in tabular form, the licensing policy which will be adopted in respect of imports from the Dollar Area, Belgium and her possessions, Switzerland, Western Germany and Soft Currency Area. The Appendix shows *inter alia* in the case of each particular item from each particular area:—

- (a) Whether licences will be granted to established importers, actual users and/or newcomers,
- (b) the percentage of past imports upon which the quotas allotted to established importers will be calculated,
- (c) the number of months' requirements which will be licensed in favour of actual users,
- (d) whether it is included in the Long Term Licensing Scheme,
- (e) whether the item falls under Open General Licence and if so the number of the Open General Licence in question. Articles falling under an Open General Licence can be imported freely without having to be covered by a special licence in each case. A copy of Open General Licence No. XVI is included in Appendix C to this Public Notice for ready reference.

7. *Ad hoc licensing*.—In certain cases it has been found impracticable to lay down in advance any particular percentage of past imports on the basis of which licences will be granted to established importers, or any particular number of months' requirements which will be covered by licences issued to actual users. In such cases, applications have to be considered *ad hoc* on their merits after they have been received, and very often the various Ministries of Government which are concerned in the matter, or are capable of affording advice of a technical nature, have to be consulted. Cases in which such *ad hoc* licensing will be resorted to, whether in respect of established importers, actual users and/or newcomers, have been clearly indicated in Appendix B. Whilst no precise indication can be given in advance of all considerations which will be taken into account in deciding to what extent licences should issue in such

cases, it may be stated that the over-riding consideration will always be the availability of foreign exchange. Preference will also generally be given to applications covering goods required by actual users, or by importers in respect of specific orders placed by actual users, for purposes connected with industrial production. Licences will not be issued for goods when these or suitable substitutes thereof are available in reasonable quantity from indigenous sources or from stocks in the country. Requests for import licences from dollar and hard currency countries will need the further justification that the article to be imported or a suitable substitute therefor is not available from soft currency countries.

8. *Imports from Argentine and Paraguay.*—Imports of the following articles will be allowed from Argentine and Paraguay during the period July-December 1950:—

Article	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule.
Quebracho Cassein	No. 6 of Part V No. 122 of Part V

Information concerning the manner in which licences will issue for these commodities has been included against the relevant entries in Appendix B. In addition applications for the import of essential items of machinery or raw materials not available from soft and medium currency countries will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

9. *Imports from Japan.*—A separate Public Notice regarding imports from Japan will be issued shortly.

10. *Imports from Ceylon and Czechoslovakia.*—Whilst the previous paragraph indicated the licensing policy which will be followed in respect of the Soft Currency Area generally, the position regarding imports from Ceylon and Czechoslovakia differs slightly from that obtaining in respect of other Soft Currency countries, as India has special Trade Agreements with these two countries. The articles which may be imported into India under those Trade Agreements are listed in Appendix D to this Public Notice. Where any such article is licensable from Soft Currency Countries generally, imports from Ceylon or Czechoslovakia, as the case may be, will not be licensed under any special procedure, and applications in that behalf may be made in the ordinary way by established importers, actual users and/or newcomers, as laid down in Appendix B. As the ceiling for imports from the Soft Currency Area as a whole generally exceed the figures in the Trade Agreements, it is upto the applicants to apply for imports of the article from either of the Trade Agreement countries, or from other soft currency countries, as they desire. The inclusion of an article in a trade agreement will not give an established importer any claim to import that article from the country concerned in excess of his quota based on past imports. In some cases, however, articles are included in the Trade Agreements which are not generally licensable from the Soft Currency Area. These will nevertheless be licensable from Ceylon or Czechoslovakia, as the case may be, and it is indicated against such articles in Appendix B whether they are licensable from these countries to established importers, actual users and/or newcomers and what percentage of previous imports or proportion of certified requirements will be licensed.

11. *Imports from the Medium Currency Area.*—Licences for imports from this area will generally be granted on the same basis as for imports from the Soft Currency Area. As will be seen from paragraph 31 in Section II below however quotas allotted to established importers for imports from the Medium Currency Area will be based on previous imports from the Medium Currency Area alone.

12. *Imports from Pakistan.*—Imports of articles mentioned in Open General Licence No. XVI and of those mentioned in Open General Licence No. XVIII are allowed without licences from Pakistan. Copies of these Open General Licences have been given in Appendix C for ready reference.

13. *Imports from the Union of South Africa.*—No licences will be granted for imports from the Union of South Africa.

14. *Procurement of licences in advance of shipment of goods.*—Importers are advised, in their own interest, not to make any firm commitment with foreign suppliers or arrange for the shipment of any licensable goods, without first obtaining the necessary import licence. In the case of licensable goods the test will be whether the goods are covered by a licence valid on the date of shipment. Unauthorised importers are liable to be severely penalised *vide* Press Note issued by the Government of India on 16th July 1949 (Appendix E).

15. *Authorities to whom applications should be made.*—The authorities to whom applications should be directed have been indicated in Appendix F to this Public Notice. Applicants are warned that the licensing authorities for certain articles will on this occasion be different from those who licensed those articles in the past. Moreover, certain articles will now be licensed by different authorities according as the applicant is an established importer, an actual user or a newcomer. Applicants are therefore advised to study Appendix F very carefully before making their applications so as to make sure that applications are directed to the appropriate authority.

16. *One Application only for the same commodity from the same licensing area.*—A firm or an individual cannot ordinarily put in more than one application for goods falling under the same Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule from the countries of each licensing area, except where otherwise specified in any of the appendices to this Public Notice whether the applicant is an established importer, an actual user or a newcomer or falls in more than one of these categories. Serious notice will be taken if any applicant infringes this rule. In case of imports of the goods falling under the same Serial No. from different countries in the same licensing area details of imports desired from each country should be shown preferably in a sheet attached to the same application. This does not, however, apply to machinery items where more than one application becomes necessary for unavoidable reasons or to raw materials required by an industrial actual user. In such cases the reference of the earlier applications should be given. However, there is no objection to a batch of applications being made simultaneously giving cross-references in each to the other applications.

17. *Applications by Branches of Firms.*—A Branch of a firm cannot separately apply as a newcomer when the head office is applying for a licence whether as an established importer or as a newcomer.

18. *Imports from different groups of countries or at different ports.*—Where the goods are to be imported from different groups of countries, separate applications should be made. In case of imports from different countries in the same group, details of imports desired from each country should be shown preferably in a sheet attached to the same application. However, there is no objection to a batch of applications being made simultaneously giving cross-references in each to the other applications made. Where the goods are to be imported at more than one port, the value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately.

19. *Form of Application.*—Applications for import licences should ordinarily be made in the form prescribed in Appendix G. Separate application forms have however been prescribed for the following categories of goods:—

- (a) Raw Materials for the Industries mentioned in paragraph 46 below. The appropriate application form for these goods is given in Appendix H.

- (b) Capital goods and Heavy Electrical Plant, the application form for which is given in Appendix J.

All the information required in the appropriate application form should be accurately furnished. Any application which is not made in the prescribed form and manner or which does not furnish all the relevant information required in this form is liable to be summarily rejected. Applicants are requested to send each application separately with relevant documents by Registered Post Acknowledgment Due. Applications sent to an incorrect authority cannot be considered to have been validly submitted.

**20. Income-tax Verification Certificates.**—The Government of India's decision on the continuance of the Income-tax verification scheme for the licensing period July-December 1950 and the procedure to be adopted for submission of applications for allotment of Income-tax Registration Numbers and specific Exemption Numbers have been published in the form of a Public Notice which will be found in Appendix K. It will be observed that the procedure for allotment of registration and exemption numbers has not changed materially except that in the case of those applying for exemption numbers they will have also to submit an Income-tax verification certificate form (which has now been amended) duly completed and certified by the Income-Tax Officer of the circle or area concerned. It should be noted that no applications for any of the items (including those for capital goods, H.E.P., Non-ferrous metals and uncontrolled categories of Iron and Steel) under the licensing control of the Chief Controller of Imports and his officers at the ports will be considered unless the registration number or the specific exemption number is furnished in the relevant column of the application for an import licence.

The attention of importers is particularly drawn to the provision in the Public Notice wherein the registration numbers already allotted during 1949 and those allotted with the validity up to the 30th June 1950 will not now be automatically revalidated. Those who would previously have had their numbers automatically revalidated will now have to apply to the authority concerned for a new registration or exemption number well in time before submitting their applications.

Income-Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers which are valid according to the terms of Appendix K up to 31st December 1950, may be used in respect of applications for the period January-June 1951 also, provided these applications are made in accordance with the Long Term Licensing Scheme outlined in paragraphs 2 and 8 of this Public Notice.

**21. Levy of Fees.**—In accordance with Section 4A of the Import and Export (Control) Act 1947 (XVIII of 1947) a fee must ordinarily be paid in respect of any applications made for an import licence. The scale of fees payable has been prescribed in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 39-ITC/49, dated the 31st December 1949. No application will be entertained which is not accompanied by a Treasury Receipt in proof of the payment of the requisite fee into a Government Treasury under the aforesaid Notification. The fees once received cannot be refunded under any circumstances. Attention in this connection is also invited to the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 40-ITC/49, dated the 31st December 1949. The Notifications referred to in this paragraph are reproduced under Appendix L to this Public Notice.

**22. Last dates for receiving applications.**—No application which is otherwise made in accordance with the terms of this Public Notice will be entertained, unless it reaches the appropriate licensing authority before a certain specified

date. The date will differ according as the applicant is an established importer, an actual user or a newcomer. The dates specified are as follows:—

Established Importers	31st October 1950
Actual Users	30th November 1950
Newcomers	28th September 1950

Attention is invited in this connection to the contents of paragraphs 39, 51 and 58 below.

23. *Period of validity of licences.*—Licences issued for the period July–December 1950 will ordinarily be valid for a period of six months from the date of issue. Those issued in accordance with the Public Notice for the period January–June 1951 will be valid for six months as from 1st January 1951, irrespective of the date of issue. In the following cases, however, licences will be valid for twelve months from the date of issue or from 1st January 1951 as the case may be:—

- (a) Licences issued for articles mentioned in Appendix M, and
- (b) Licences issued for raw materials required for certain industries under the procedure mentioned in paragraphs 46 to 48 below.

The period of validity of each licence will be specified on it. A period of 15 days grace in respect of licences will be generally allowed unless otherwise notified for the purpose of facilitating shipments, but it should be noted that this cannot be claimed as of right. Further, no letter of credit can be opened against a licence during the period of grace immediately following its expiry.

24. *Limiting factor.*—Importers should note that unless otherwise specified the c.i.f. value shown on the licence will be the limiting factor for purposes of clearance of goods from the Customs. Orders should be so placed and adjusted that the c.i.f. value of the goods on arrival does not exceed that shown in the licence.

25. *Licences not transferable.*—Importers should note that licences are not transferable except under letter of authority obtained from the licensing authorities concerned, and any person selling the licence or violating any of the conditions subject to which a licence is given is liable to prosecution and may also be debarred from obtaining further licences.

26. *Procedure to be followed by applicants when sending reminders to Licensing authorities.*—Should it become necessary for importers to send additional correspondence, in the shape of reminders or otherwise, after the submission of an application, they are advised in their own interest to quote the reference number and date of their application, the description of articles desired to be imported and such other particulars as may assist the Licensing authority in identifying and locating previous papers. The reference number and date of any communication received from the licensing authority in connection with the same application should receive particular mention.

## II.—ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

27. *Issue of licences to Established Importers on the basis of past imports.*—As indicated in paragraph 6 of this Public Notice, licences will be granted for certain commodities to be imported from certain Licensing Areas under quotas of licences based on the past imports of the applicant. The items which will be licensed in this way from each Licensing Area have been clearly indicated in Section I and the relevant Appendices.

28. *Basic Periods.*—Where licences are to be granted to established importers in this way, imports of articles falling under the same Serial No. of the Import Trade Control Schedule during any one complete financial year

between 1937-38 and 1949-50, both years inclusive, will (except where otherwise specified) be taken into account to serve as the basis for the calculation of the relevant quota of licences. For this purpose, imports made under licences granted to newcomers in accordance with the licensing policies announced in respect of the licensing periods July-December 1949 and January-June 1950 will be deemed to be imports made in the financial year 1949-50, even if they are in fact made after 31st March 1950.

29. Imports of the following nature, however, will not be taken into account in calculating quotas even if they have been made in one of the above financial years :—

(a) imports made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations (i.e., without a valid import licence where such a licence was required), and

(b) imports made by the applicant under a letter of authority authorising him to import goods under a licence granted to another party.

30. *Determination of date of import in connection with past imports.*—In determining whether a previous import falls in any particular financial year for purposes of the preceding paragraph the following dates will be considered to be the date of importation :—

(a) in the case of goods cleared for home consumption, the date given in the oval stamp affixed to the relevant Bill of Entry,

(b) in the case of goods bonded on arrival and subsequently cleared from bond for home consumption, the date of the bond,

(c) in the case of postal parcels, the date assigned to the way bill by the Post Office.

31. *Sources from which imports must have been made in the Basic Period to give rise to Quotas for Imports from each particular Licensing Area.*—In calculating the quota for which an applicant is eligible for imports of any particular goods from any particular Licensing Area, all the past imports made by him in the basic period chosen by him, irrespective of the source from which they came, will not necessarily be taken into account. In certain cases past imports from certain sources only will be taken into account, and imports from other sources will be omitted. The following principles have been laid down in this connection :—

(i) In calculating quotas for the import of articles falling under any particular item of the Import Trade Control Schedule from the Dollar Area, past imports of articles falling under the same item of the Schedule from that Area alone will be taken into account. Licences issued against such quotas will be made valid for imports from all or any of the countries included in the Dollar Area, according to the desires of the importer as indicated in his application, and not necessarily for imports from the country or countries from which the basic past imports were made.

(ii) Except where otherwise stated, quotas for imports from Western Germany, Belgium, Argentine, Paraguay, Switzerland and Japan will be calculated only on the basis of past imports from Western Germany, Belgium, Argentine, Paraguay, Switzerland or Japan as the case may be, and the licences issued against the quota will be valid for imports only from the country from which the basic past imports were made.

(iii) Quotas for imports from the Medium Currency Area will be calculated, *mutatis mutandis*, on the same basis as described above in respect of the Dollar Area. Past imports from the whole area will be taken into account in calculating the quotas, and the licences issued



against the quotas, will be valid for all or any of the territories in the area as the applicant desires.

- (iv) In cases where articles are allowed to be imported from the Soft Currency Area only, basic year imports from all countries except Pakistan will be taken into account in calculating the quota. Only one basic year may be chosen in this behalf. It is not admissible, for example, to have a Soft Currency Area Quota based on imports from the U. S. A. in 1946-47 and imports from the United Kingdom in 1947-48.
- (v) In cases where licences are issuable to established importers for imports from the Soft Currency Area, but are also issuable for imports from (a) the Dollar Area, (b) Western Germany, (c) Belgium, (d) Japan, (e) Argentine, Paraguay, and/or (f) Switzerland, past imports from all sources *excluding* those for which licences are also currently issuable, that is, (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and/or (f) as the case may be and Pakistan will be taken into account in calculating the relevant quotas.
- (vi) Licences issued against quotas calculated for imports from the Soft Currency Area will be made valid for imports from all or any of the countries included in the Soft Currency Area, according to the desire of the importer as indicated in his application, and not necessarily for import from the country or countries included in that Area from which the basic imports may have been made.

**32. Calculation of Quotas**—The quotas will be calculated as follows. The licensing authority will first determine the "basic imports" of the applicant, that is the c.i.f. value of the imports made by him of goods falling under the same serial number of the Import Trade Control:—

- (a) in the basic period chosen by him in accordance with paragraph 31 above, and (b) from the proper sources as indicated in the preceding paragraph. These basic imports, which correspond to the imports made in a full year, will then be halved in order to obtain the corresponding figure for a six monthly period. To the basic imports as so halved, will be applied the relevant percentage indicated in Section I of this Public Notice and the Appendices referred to therein. The result will give the quota for which the applicant will be eligible.

*Example.*—If the quota percentage is 75 per cent. and the basic imports work out to Rs. 40,000 then the quota will work out to

$$\frac{40,000}{2} \times \frac{75}{100} = \text{Rs. } 15,000$$

and licences will be issued accordingly to the extent of Rs. 15,000.

**33. Minimum value of quota licences.**—No quota licences will however be granted in cases where the quota found admissible on calculation is less than Rs. 250 except where otherwise stated.

**34. Authorities to whom applications should be made by established importers.**—Applications for licences should be made by established importers to the authorities indicated in paragraph 15 above, read with Appendix F.

**35. Form of application to be used by Established Importers.**—Persons applying for licences as established importers on the basis of past imports should apply in the form given in Appendix G as indicated in paragraph 34 above. It is essential that such applications should be accompanied by a

statement of the basic imports upon which the claim to a quota is made, and this should be supported by.—

- (i) The quota certificate issued by the Licensing authority concerned during any of the periods January-June 1949, July-December 1949 or January-June 1950 unless the applicant desires that the basic year imports be re-calculated and re-fixed,
- (ii) Triplicate copies of the Customs Bills of Entry for Home Consumption, or, in the case of goods bonded on arrival, triplicate copies of the Bills of Entry for Bond and from Bond. In the case of imports made at Calcutta, the Exchange Control Copy of the Bills of Entry will be accepted instead of the triplicate copies,
- (iii) Postal declaration forms or Customs duty receipts with relevant invoices and Bank Drafts, or
- (iv) A certificate by a Registered or Chartered Accountant certifying, in the form given in Appendix "N" the total c.i.f. value of the imports made by the applicant in the particular financial year.

It will be open to the licensing authority concerned to call for original Bills of Entry in any particular instance in lieu of the statement of the evidence of the quota certificate or the certificate given by the Registered or Chartered Accountant. In the case of articles which were previously licensed at New Delhi but which are now to be licensed at the Port, Quota Certificates issued by the Chief Controller of Imports will not be accepted except in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 38(c) below.

**36. Production of Exchange Control Copies of Bills of Entry in support of past imports—in special cases at Ports other than Calcutta**—In certain cases, at Ports other than Calcutta, importers are unable to produce the Customs copy of the Bill of Entry but can produce the Exchange Control Copy thereof. This cannot ordinarily be accepted. But with a view to enabling the importer to obtain a licence on the support of the Exchange Control Copy in cases of necessity and with a view to preventing his obtaining two licences—one on the Customs Bill of Entry and the other on the basis of the Exchange Control Copy—it has been decided that the importer concerned may give an affidavit declaring:—

- (i) why the customs copy of the Bill of Entry cannot be produced;
- (ii) that the Customs copy has not already been produced for getting a licence for the same goods to the same authority or to any other authority for some other goods; and
- (iii) that the customs copy of the Bill of Entry in question will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods to the same authority or to any other authority.

On receipt of an affidavit, the licensing authority may in his discretion accept the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry as evidence for purposes of verifying the past imports.

**37. Special Arrangements in respect of Displaced Persons and Firms**—It has been decided to continue to make special arrangements to enable those who made imports through Karachi and Chittagong, before 15th August 1947, but who are now resident in India, to obtain licences as established importers on the basis of past imports through Karachi and Chittagong if they so desire. These arrangements however will apply only in the case of goods which, according to the Policy indicated in Section I of this Public Notice, are now to be licensed to established importers on the basis of past imports.

**38. Nature of arrangements made in respect of Displaced Persons and Firms.**—The arrangements made in respect of such displaced persons and firms will be as follows:—

- (a) They should follow the procedure laid down in this Section for applications by established importers except to the extent indicated in the following clauses.

- (b) In support of their statements of basic imports they may produce any of the documents mentioned in items (ii), (iii) and (iv) of paragraph 34 above. Any such documents will be retained permanently by the licensing authority who will however, on request, issue a quota certificate in respect of the quota to which the documents may give rise.
- (c) Alternatively they may produce Quota Certificates. In respect of Part IV and Part V goods, they may produce Quota Certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports for the periods January-June 1949, July-December 1949, or January-June 1950. In the case of certificates for January-June 1949, and July-December 1949 which have not been endorsed for use in subsequent periods upto date, a satisfactory explanation must be given as to why no application for a later period was made. Applications for Part IV and Part V goods, supported by the Chief Controller's certificates, should be directed to the Chief Controller of Imports in all cases, and the Chief Controller of Imports after verifying the certificate, will forward the application and certificate to the appropriate licensing authority mentioned in clause (e) below for disposal under advice to the applicant.
- (d) All applicants must give their Refugee Registration Number or Camp Commandants' certificate or an attested affidavit to show that they were actual residents of areas now included in Pakistan.
- (e) Except as provided for in (c) above, all applications for quotas for goods included in Parts IV and V of the LTC Schedule based on past imports through Karachi should be made to the Import Trade Controller at Bombay, and all those based on past imports made through Chittagong should be made to the Import Trade Controller at Calcutta. The Import Trade Controllers concerned will dispose of the applications after examining the documents produced. Applications for goods falling under other Parts of the Schedule should be addressed to the usual licensing authority.
- (f) No applicant may make an application for imports of the same goods from the same licensing area on the basis of past imports made through ports now in Pakistan in one basic year as well as on the basis of past imports made through ports now in India in another basic year. Any firm found to have contravened this rule will be liable to forfeit all claims to receive any licences in future.

39 *Last date for receiving applications*—As indicated in paragraph 22 above, the last date for receiving applications for licences from established importers will be 31st October 1950. No such application received for licences admissible under the terms of this Public Notice will be entertained if received after that date.

### III.—ACTUAL USERS

40. *Issue of licences to actual users on the basis of current requirements*—As indicated in paragraph 5 of this Public Notice, licences will be issued for certain commodities to be imported from certain licensing areas in favour of those who will use them as raw materials or accessories in Industrial production. The items which will be licensed in this way from each licensing Area have been clearly indicated in Section I above and the relevant appendices.

41. *Basis of Licensing.*—Where licences are to be granted to actual users in this way they will normally be granted on the basis of certificates of their actual requirements given by:—

- (a) The Director-General of Industries and Supplies,
- (b) the Director of Industries of the State in which the factory is situated,
- (c) in the case of Textile Mills only, the Textile Commissioner, or
- (d) in the case of uncontrolled categories of Iron and Steel, from the Iron and Steel Controller (Director, Raw Materials, Calcutta).

The number of month's requirements, as so certified, which will be licensed, has been indicated in Section I above and in the relevant appendices, and in particular in Appendix B. It should be understood that in cases where Appendix B shows that actual users will be granted licences for imports of the same commodity from more than one licensing area, they will not be granted more than six months' requirements in the aggregate from all Areas. Where it is indicated in Appendix B that less than six months' requirements will be licensed, applications for quantities upto six months' requirements will nevertheless be considered on an *ad hoc* basis if it can be shown that the particular goods required are obtainable only in the Licensing Area mentioned in the application.

42. *Form and Manner of application.*—Except in respect of applications for imports of raw materials for the industries specified in paragraph 46 below for which special arrangements have been made as hereinafter described, applications from actual users should be submitted in the form given in Appendix G. If they can conveniently do so, however, applicants should make out their applications on yellow paper, or write the words "ACTUAL USERS" in block letters in red ink at the top of the applications, as this will facilitate early consideration thereof. Applicants should also be particularly careful to specify clearly their estimated past consumption of the article concerned as required in item No. 10 of the form contained in Appendix G.

43. *Certificates as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements.*—All applications from actual users should be accompanied by a certificate, signed by one of the authorities mentioned in paragraph 41 above, and stating the applicant's manufacturing capacity and his actual requirements of the article concerned for a specified period. Such certificates should be made out in the form included in Appendix O. Where applicants have received actual user licences in the previous half year, and apply again to the same licensing authority for actual user licences for the same commodity in accordance with the provisions of this Public Notice, they need not send a fresh certificate, but may enclose a copy of the certificate on the basis of which the previous licence was granted, or may refer to the previous application with which the original certificate was sent.

44. *Authorities to whom applications should be made by actual users.*—Except in respect of applications made in accordance with the special procedure prescribed in paragraphs 46 to 48 below for imports of raw materials for the industries specified therein, applications for licences should be made by actual users to the authorities indicated in paragraph 15 above, read with Appendix F. Where it is specified in that Appendix that applications should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, the application should be directed to the Import Trade Controller at Calcutta, Bombay or Madras according to whether the factory concerned is situated in Area A, Area B or

Area C respectively as shown in Appendix Q attached to this Public Notice. Where however, the factory concerned is situated in Travancore-Cochin, Saurashtra or Kutch, and the goods are included in Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, the applications should be directed to the Import Trade Control Authorities of the State.

45 *Specialised items or other items essentially required for the maintenance of Industrial Products.*—Notwithstanding anything contained in the previous paragraphs of this section, applications will also be entertained from actual users for highly specialised items or other items essentially required for the maintenance of production in Industrial concerns even though they may not be shown as licensable to actual users in Appendix B or elsewhere provided that satisfactory evidence supported where appropriate by a certificate from one of the authorities mentioned in the previous paragraph, is produced to show.—

- (a) that the goods are in fact essentially required for the maintenance of Industrial Production.
- (b) that neither they nor a suitable substitute for them can be obtained in India, either from indigenous production, by purchase from other classes of importers or from stocks of previously imported goods.
- (c) that if the goods are required from the Dollar or Hard Currency Areas, neither they nor a substitute for them is obtainable from the soft Currency Area.

Applications submitted in accordance with this paragraph should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports through the licensing authority specified in paragraph 15 above.

46 *Applications for imports of raw materials for certain industries.*—Special arrangements have also been made in respect of applications for raw materials (other than machinery items required for replacement purposes, goods licensed by the Steel Import Controller under Part I of the Import Trade Control Schedule and goods contained in Part VI of the Schedule) required for their own use by manufacturers engaged in the manufacture of the following articles, provided that the manufacturing process includes the making of some essential components in India, and does not merely amount to the assembly of imported components:—

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| (1) Tyres.                 | (9) Electric wires and cables.                     |
| (2) Electric Lamps.        | (10) Electrical Measuring Instruments and Meters.  |
| (3) Fans.                  | (11) Control Gear and Switch Gear.                 |
| (4) Radios.                | (12) Lighting and Wiring Accessories and Fittings. |
| (5) Cycles.                | (13) Domestic Appliances.                          |
| (6) Batteries.             | (14) Clock-making.                                 |
| (7) Electric Motors.       |  |
| (8) Electric Transformers. |  |

47 *Form and number of application for raw materials for Industries mentioned in paragraph 46 above.*—Those applying for licences for raw materials under the special arrangements mentioned in the previous paragraph may submit a consolidated application for each country of supply to cover all their requirements of the raw materials concerned from the country in question. Such an application should be made out in the form contained in Appendix H to this Public Notice. It should be accompanied by a detailed list of the articles required, showing the value of each, and the total value of all of them.

48. *Certificates as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements in respect of applications for Raw Materials for Industries mentioned in paragraph 46 above.*—Applications made under the special arrangements mentioned in paragraph 46 above must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements as in the case of other actual user applications. In the case of factories which are assisted by the Director General of Industries and Supplies, such certificates must be signed by the Director General of Industries and Supplies, and certificates signed by the State Directors of Industries will not be accepted. In all other cases, the certificates of State Directors of Industries will alone be accepted.

49. *Authority to whom applications should be made for raw materials under special arrangements described in paragraph 46 above.*—All applications made in accordance with the special arrangements mentioned in paragraph 46 above, should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports, and not to any other licensing authority.

50. *Last date for receiving applications.*—As stated in paragraph 22 above applications for licences submitted by actual users in accordance with the terms of this Section of this Public Notice will be received up to 30th November 1950. No application received after that date will be entertained unless clear evidence is submitted, preferably supported by the certificate of the State Director of Industries of the State in which the factory is situated, to show that a breakdown in production will otherwise take place.

51. *Conditions subject to which licences will be granted to actual users.*—Licences granted to actual users of raw materials and accessories in accordance with the terms of this Section of this Public Notice will be issued with the following conditions endorsed upon them:—

“This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for consumption as materials or accessories in the licence-holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be utilised by any other party”.

52. *Penalty for breach of conditions prescribed in previous paragraph.*—If any holder of a licence which has been issued subject to the above conditions is found to have infringed those conditions, he will be liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining any licences in future.

#### IV.—NEW-COMERS

53. *Issue of licences to New-comers.*—As indicated in paragraph 5 of this Public Notice, New-comers are those who are dealing in the line of goods which they seek to import, but nevertheless do not qualify as Established Importers or Actual Users. Attention is specifically invited to paragraph 28 of Section II from which it will be clear that certain persons who may have made imports only after 31st March 1950, will nevertheless be categorised as Established Importers. Such persons or firms should apply only as Established Importers and not as New-comers.

54. *Basis of Licensing.*—The basis upon which licences will be granted can only be decided after the actual applications made in respect of each serial number of the Imports Trade Control Schedule for which New-comers' applications have been invited are scrutinised. All that can be said in advance is that:—

- (a) no licence will be granted unless the Income Tax Registration Certificate shows payment of Income Tax to the extent of Rs. 500 or

more in any one year, or, in the case of those exempt from producing such certificates, the Bank Certificate attached to the application shows that the minimum amount of annual turnover of business done by the applicant was not less than Rs. 50,000, in any of the prescribed years, *viz.*, 1948-49 and 1949-50 *vide* Appendix P.

- (b) except in the case of machinery items where larger amounts may be justified, no licence will ordinarily issue for more than Rs. 99,999 for articles falling under any one serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

55. *Form and manner of Application.*—Applications from New-comers should be submitted in the form given in Appendix G.

56. *Bank Certificates*—All applications from New-comers should be accompanied by a Bank Certificate in the form given in Appendix P, signed by a Bank with whom the applicants have an account, and who will be able to state the line of business in which they are engaged and their approximate turnover, in the relevant years. In cases where a firm is required to attach a Bank Certificate to several applications for several items made under the terms of this Public Notice, they may attach the original copy with one, and certified true copies, with the others, quoting a reference to the application with which the original certificate has been attached. The copies of the Bank Certificate should be attested by any Gazetted Officer or Registered Accountant.

57. *Authorities to whom applications should be made by New-comers.*—Applications for licences should be made by new-comers to the authorities indicated in paragraph 15 above, read with Appendix F.

58. *Last date for receiving applications.*—As indicated in paragraph 22 above, the last date for receiving applications for licences from New-comers will be 28th September 1950. No applications from New-comers will be entertained if received after that date.

## V—SPECIAL PROCEDURES

59. *Stores ordered by the Director-General of Industries and Supplies.*—Special arrangements have been made to deal with applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the Director General of Industries and Supplies. In such cases the applicant should obtain from the appropriate Director of Supplies a certificate showing *inter alia*:—

- (a) the number and date of the contract
- (b) Description of the goods
- (c) Contractual value of the goods
- (d) C. I. F. value of the goods
- (e) Expected period of delivery
- (f) Name of the indenter

On receipt of the certificate the applicant should make out a single application in the form given in Appendix G, covering all goods falling under Part I (other than controlled categories of Iron and Steel), II, III, IV and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule, and forward it to "The Chief Controller of Imports (D.G.I. & S. contracts), Church Road, New Delhi", attaching the certificate

thereto in original. Such applications should not be made to other licensing authorities. Licences issued on these applications will be in addition to any licences otherwise admissible to the applicant under the terms of this Public Notice.

60. *Stores ordered by Government Railways.*—Special arrangements have also been made to deal with applications by persons or firms for import licences to cover orders placed upon them by railways which are now under the control of the Government of India. Applications for the import of such goods should be made out in the form contained in Appendix G, should be accompanied by the usual application fee, should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports, but should be sent to him through the Railway Liaison Officer, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi. Such applications will be forwarded by the Railway Liaison Officer with his recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, who will then dispose of them in the ordinary way.

61. *Last dates for receiving applications.*—No last date has been prescribed for the receipt of applications submitted under terms of this Section of this Public Notice. Such applications may be submitted until the publication of the next Public Notice laying down the general principles of licensing, and the matter will thereafter be governed by the terms of that Public Notice.



## APPENDIX A.

## Details of Schemes for Import Licensing of Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, PUBLIC NOTICES, NEW DELHI,  
THE 10TH APRIL 1948.

*Revised Scheme for Licensing Imports of Capital Goods.*

**No. 21(17)-ITC/48(1).**—The Government of India have reviewed the scope of the Capital Goods licensing procedure, in the light of the experience gained on the working of that procedure. It has been decided that, subject to the provision of paragraph 2 below, the following goods classified under Parts II, III, V and VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule should be regarded as falling under the Capital Goods licensing scheme:—

(a) *Part II*--

Serial No. 86: All goods included in Serial No. 86(1), 86(2), 86(3), 86(4) and 86(5).

Serial No. 87: 87(1): The following goods, namely:—

Looms, sewing thread ball making machines, cumbl finishing machinery, and tape looms.

87(2) Component parts of machines, etc. specifically mentioned above.

(b) *Part III*--

Serial No. 4: All goods included in Serial No. 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4) and 4(5).

Serial No. 5-5(1): The following goods, namely:—

Looms, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre willowing machines, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, silk twisting machines, cumbl finishing machinery, cotton carding and spinning machines and comber boards.

5(2): Component parts of machines etc., specifically mentioned above.

(c) *Part V*--

Serial No. 65: All goods included in Serial No. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5).

(d) *Part VI*--All items.

2. The scheme will apply to the following categories of applications for licences to import the above-mentioned Capital Goods:—

(i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single project with any project subsidiary thereto.

(ii) Applications for holders of 'C. G.' or 'C. G. P. W.' licences for importation of additional plant and machinery, irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued.

(iii) Applications for importation of Capital Goods for stock and sale valued at Rs. 1,00,000 (one lakh) (f.o.b.) or over even when the value of an individual unit required is less than Rs. 25,000 (f.o.b.).

3. The following points should specially be noted:—

(a) A separate notice has been issued re-defining the classes of goods which will fall within the scope of the Heavy Electrical Plant

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Licensing Schemes. Applications for goods falling in 'H. E. P.' category will be dealt with outside the scope of the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme.

- (b) Such articles of iron and steel as are classified under Part I of the Import Trade Control Schedule have now been entirely excluded from the scope of the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme. Applications for such goods should, therefore, be made in the usual way direct to the Steel Import Controller, Calcutta.
- (c) Applications for import of goods classified as Capital Goods should be made in the special form prescribed for the purpose (Appendix J) and not in ordinary Import Trade Control form and submitted in duplicate as follows:—
  - (i) For import of cotton textile plants and machinery and hosiery and knitting machinery falling under Serial Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III of Import Trade Control Schedule as stated in paragraph 1 above—to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.
  - (ii) For import of all other plants and machinery including machine tools—to the Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.

4. This revised Capital Goods licensing procedure will have effect from the 20th April 1948, and will be applicable to imports from all countries including Japan and Germany.

5. Application received by the respective authorities prior to that date even when falling within the scope of the revised procedure will be dealt with according to the existing instructions.

*Import of Heavy Electrical Plant Revised Licensing Procedure and Scope.*

**No. 21(17)-ITC/48(II).**—Applications for import licences for certain types of electric plants, machines and equipments, *e.g.*, Turbo-Alternators, Water-tube boilers, Diesel generating plants, Transformers, Switchgear, Mercury arc rectifiers etc., of large capacities or designed for high voltages, are at present dealt with under a special procedure for licensing of imports for Heavy Electrical Plant.

2. It has now been decided to extend the benefits of the special H. E. P. licensing procedure to electric plant and machinery and cognate equipment and materials falling under the undermentioned Serial Numbers of the Import Trade Control Schedule contained in the Government of India in the Commerce Department Notification No. 23-ITC/48, dated the 1st July 1948 in cases where such goods are essentially required for specific electric power projects both for Public Electric Utilities (including Government sponsored and privately owned undertakings) and for power plant equipment (either for generation or transmission of electric power) of factories.

Serial Nos. 30, 32, 33A, 33B, 34, 36, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46A and 48 of Part II  
Serial No. 4 of Part III; and  
Serial No. 65 of Part V.

This list now supersedes the existing list of goods indicated in para. 1 above.

8. All applications for import of electric plant, machinery and equipments etc. of the type and for the purpose mentioned in para. 2 above and amounting in an aggregate to a value of not less than Rs. 25,000 (f. o. b.) for any single project or a group of connected projects will be treated as Heavy Electrical

## APPENDIX A—contd.

Plant. Such applications will be dealt with outside the scope of the Capital Goods licensing procedure and decided by the Chief Controller of Imports in consultation with the Central Electricity Commission, Government of India. Parties requiring H. E. P. licences in future, should, as far as possible, consolidate their requirements and submit applications in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Central Electricity Commission. Government of India, Simla, an advance copy of application being forwarded simultaneously to the former.

4. Application for Heavy Electrical Plant should be made in the same form as that prescribed for Import of Capital Goods, and the revised procedure will be applicable to imports from all sources.

5. Licences against applications falling within the above-mentioned category will bear the distinctive mark 'H. E. P.' but will be issued in the same special pink form as in the case of Capital Goods licences. Any procedure in force governing the period of shipment in respect of Capital Goods licences will automatically be applicable to 'H. E. P.' licences. These licences can therefore be made valid for shipments within a specified period which may extend up to three years.

### *Period of validity of future Import Licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant.*

No. 21(17)-ITO/48(III).—It is notified for the information of the public that the following procedure is introduced in regard to the validity of import licences to be granted for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant.

(i) Except in cases referred to in (ii) below, a 'CG' or 'H.E.P.' licence will be issued with an initial validity period of six months from the date of its issue. These licences will be validated at or before the end of six months and will cover the expected period of delivery of goods provided satisfactory evidence is produced that the order for the goods has been accepted by the foreign supplier and a firm contract is made within this initial period of six months. The maximum period for which a C.G. or H.E.P. licence will be valid, will, however, be three years from the date of its issue.

To make this position clear beyond doubt, licences issued after 20th April 1948 will bear an endorsement as follows—

"The licence is initially valid for a period of six months from the date of its issue. Its validity will, however, be extended to the approximate period of shipment of goods provided satisfactory evidence is produced to show that firm contracts are made for their supply. In no case, however, will the validity period extend beyond three years from the date of issue".

(ii) Where an application is made after a firm order had been placed, licences will be issued valid up to the probable date of delivery which may extend up to a maximum period of three years, from the date of issue of the licence.

2. It may be noted that this procedure of validating C.G. and H.E.P. licences for long periods has been introduced with a view to enable the importers to place their orders on the suppliers without difficulties and to enable Government to keep a watch on the extent to which licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant are in fact being used.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

**No. 21(17)-ITO/50(iv)**—The revised form for application for import of Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant is at Appendix J.

*Details of Capital Goods Licensing Procedure*

**No. 21(17)-ITO/48(v).**—1. The Government of India Press Note, dated the 19th December 1948 stating procedural details for consideration of applications under the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is republished below:—

"The Capital Goods Registration Scheme which was introduced in December 1944 has been abolished. In future, therefore, it will not be necessary for intending importers of Capital Goods to apply for prior registration of their requirements. They may now apply straightaway for licences

Applications for Capital Goods which relate to industries for which post-war planning has been approved by the Government of India will be dealt with in accordance with such plans.

Those relating to industries for which plans have not yet been approved by the Government of India will be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports in consultation with the Government of India, Inter-departmental Capital Goods Imports Committee which meets once a fortnight

Applications relating to the Cotton Textile Industry which is a planned industry, will continue to be dealt with by the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay and those relating to other Capital Goods will be dealt with by the Chief Controller of Imports as heretofore. The definition of the term "Capital Goods" will remain the same as at present.

This change has been made with the object of expediting disposal of applications."

2. As regards unplanned industries, applications for import of Capital Goods are considered on merits on the basis of their general essentiality and the usefulness of the undertaking to the economy of the country. With regard to the planned industries applications for import of Capital Goods may be accepted only if the proposed undertaking fits into the approved plans of industrial expansion and stabilization.

*Procedure for revalidation of existing Capital Goods and H.E.P. Licences.*

**No. 21(17)-ITO/48(vi).**—The Government of India Public Notice, dated the 12th December 1947 issued by the Chief Controller of Imports stating procedural details for revalidation of C.G. and H.E.P. licences is republished below:—

"It is hereby informed that the announcement contained in this office Public Notice of 26th November 1947 does not apply to import licences—marked "C.G.", "C.G.P.W." or "H.E.P.". The position regarding revalidation of such licences is governed by the Commerce Ministry Press Note of July 25, 1947, which is reproduced below:—

"Automatic revalidation of import licences marked C.G. (Capital Goods), C.G.P.W. (Capital Goods Post War) and H.E.P. (Heavy Electrical Plant) is no longer in force. Holders of such licences which have expired whether originally granted up to or valid until June 30, 1947, should therefore apply for revalidation, if shipment of goods has still to be effected.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Where, however, these licences have been granted with periods of validity beyond June 1947, they are valid for the periods specifically mentioned and no present action towards revalidation is necessary.

All applications for revalidation should be made to the authorities by whom licences were issued and should be accompanied by satisfactory evidence to the effect that firm orders have been placed abroad and that suppliers have asked for an extension of time.

It should be noted that announcements so far made about revalidation of licences for non-capital goods do not apply to the above-mentioned three categories of imports."

PUBLIC NOTICE, DATED NEW DELHI, THE 18TH AUGUST 1948  
*Revalidation of Capital Goods or H.E.P. Licences.*

Detailed instructions were issued in the Commerce Ministry Public Notices of the 10th April 1948 about the period of validity of future import licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and also the procedure to be followed for revalidation of past licences. According to the current instructions the maximum period for which a Capital Goods or H.E.P. licence will be valid will be three years from the date of issue. No definite instructions have, however, so far been laid down as to the period or periods up to which licences issued prior to the 20th April 1948 will be revalidated. This matter has been engaging the attention of the Government of India and to be in keeping with the general procedure about period of shipment of Capital Goods or H.E.P. licences, a revision in the procedure followed in the matter of revalidation of such licences has been felt necessary. In practice it has been found that revalidation has been permitted by some licensing authorities up to periods as long as 1952-1955 and any such action is not only anomalous but also goes against the basic principles enumerated above.

2. It has accordingly been decided that the procedure outlined below should be adopted in the matter of revalidation of old Capital Goods or H.E.P. licences:—

- (a) Capital Goods or H.E.P. Licences which were granted valid up to 30th June 1947 or were automatically revalidated up to that date.

Revalidation in these cases should be permitted to a period not exceeding December, 1950.

- (b) Capital Goods or H.E.P. licences which were issued between 1st July, 1947 and 19th April, 1948.

The maximum period of revalidation to be permitted in these cases should be up to June 1951.

- (c) Applications for revalidation of Capital Goods or H.E.P. licences, which were valid or were revalidated up to 30th June, 1947.

Such applications, if not already made, should be entertained only if made by 30th September 1948 accompanied by necessary documentary evidence about firm contracts having been made and also showing the period of delivery promised by foreign suppliers.

- (d) It is not proposed to review cases where revalidations have been sanctioned already beyond the maximum periods mentioned in (a) and (b) above.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

PUBLIC NOTICE, DATED NEW DELHI, THE 10TH NOVEMBER 1948.

**SUBJECT:—Capital Goods Licensing Procedure.**

**No. 21(17)-ITO/48.**—Details of the revised scheme for licensing imports of Capital Goods were published in this Ministry Public Notice No. 21(17)-ITC/48 (i) dated the 10th April 1948. That notice also specified the classes of goods falling under Parts II, III, V and VI which should be regarded as falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme. So far as Serial No. 37 of Part II and Serial No. 5 of Part III are concerned, following amendments are made in the list of goods falling within the scope of the Capital Goods Scheme:—

*Part II, Serial No. 37(1)*

For the entries in the Public Notice against the Serial No. the following entries shall be substituted namely:—

*Serial No. 37(1)*

The following goods namely:—

Warp and Weft Preparation Machinery comprising of—

- (i) Grey Winding Frames.
- (ii) Colour Winding Frames.
- (iii) Ordinary Warping machines with creels.
- (iv) High speed warping machines with magazine creels.
- (v) High Speed Cone Winders.
- (vi) High Speed Bobbin Winders.
- (vii) Sizing machines.
- (viii) Drawing in frames;

Looms, tape looms, sewing thread ball making machines, cumbli finishing machinery.

*Serial No. 37(2)*

Component parts of machines etc. specifically mentioned above.

*Part III, Serial No. 5(1)*

For the entries in the Public Notice against that Serial No. the following entries shall be substituted namely:—

*Serial No. 5(1).*

The following goods namely:—

Warp and Weft Preparation Machinery comprising of—

- (i) Grey Winding Frames.
- (ii) Colour Winding Frames.
- (iii) Ordinary Warping Machines with creels.
- (iv) High Speed Warping machines with magazine creels
- (v) High Speed Cone Winders
- (vi) High Speed Bobbin Winders
- (vii) Sizing machines.
- (viii) Drawing in frames,

Looms, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre willowing machines, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, silk twisting

APPENDIX A—*conold.*

machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumbl finishing machinery, cotton carding and spinning machines and comber boards.

*Serial No. 5(2).*

Component parts of machines etc. specifically mentioned above.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE PUBLIC NOTICE No. 17(84)-ITC/49, DATED THE 8<sup>TH</sup> DECEMBER 1949. *Regarding Revalidation of Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant Licences—Procedure to be adopted.*

Under the Capital Goods and H.E.P. licensing procedure licences are issued valid initially for a period of six months and such licence is revalidated if an application is made within this period producing evidence of firm contract having been made with the overseas suppliers. In some cases it has been noticed that licence holders have taken steps to enter into firm contracts but have not applied for revalidation within the time limit of six months. Such cases have in the past been considered on their merits and revalidation permitted in several cases.

2. In view of the difficult foreign exchange position and the need for close regulation of the foreign exchange commitments of the country, it has been decided that this procedure must be tightened up and the rules strictly enforced.

8. It is accordingly notified that after 31st December 1949 no application whatsoever for revalidation will be considered unless an application has been made giving satisfactory evidence regarding the conclusion of a firm contract within the period of six months from the date of issue of the licence. It will be appreciated that under this decision all Capital Goods Licences issued on the 30th June 1949 which have not been revalidated so far will be treated as having lapsed unless an application for revalidation with the necessary evidence has been made before the 1st January 1950.

25

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

Statement showing in a tabular form the details of licensing policy in respect of imports from Dollar Area, Belgium and her possessions, Western Germany, Switzerland and other currency countries.

NOTE 1.—The instructions under the heading "Other Currency Countries" generally apply to soft currency area. These do not cover imports from—

- (a) Argentine and Paraguay
- (b) Japan
- (c) Union of South Africa
- (d) Pakistan

Para. 11 of Public Notice refers to the application of these instructions to medium currency countries.

NOTE 2.—In this statement

- (a) 'Nil' denotes that no licences will be issued.
- (b) The figure indicated in the "Established Importers" column is the quota percentage fixed for the particular item *vide* paras 6 (b) and 32 of Public Notice.
- (c) The figure indicated under the column "Actual Users" is the number of months requirements which will ordinarily be licensed *vide* paras 6(c) & 41 of Public Notice.
- (d) Under the column "Newcomers" 'Yes' denotes that newcomers can apply.
- (e) The entry "*ad hoc*" implies that licensing will be on an *ad hoc* basis as described in paragraph 7.

S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	I.C.T. Item No.	Dollar Area.			Belgium and her possessions.			Western Germany			Switzerland			Other Currency Countries			Remarks						
			July—Dec., 1950.			January—June, 1951			July—Dec., 1950 only.			July—Dec., 1950 only.			July—Dec., 1950.				January—June 1951					
			Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers	Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers	Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers	Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers	Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers		Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25

## PART I UNCONTROLLED CATEGORY OF IRON AND STEEL GOODS.

1	Calcium Molybdate Molybde & other Molybdenum products.	23,71	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) For imports from dollar and hard currency countries
---	---	-------	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----	----	----	----	----	----	---



also, applications will be considered from actual users and dealers having orders from actual users provided the demand is certified by the Iron and Steel Controller Director Raw Material), Calcutta.

<b>2</b>	<b>Ferro-tungsten . . .</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	NH NH NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1 above.
<b>3</b>	<b>Ferro-Molybdenum . . .</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	NH NH NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	" Same remarks as against S. No. 1 above.
<b>4</b>	<b>Ferro-Vanadium . . .</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	NH NH NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1 above.
<b>5</b>	<b>Ferro-Titanium . . .</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	NH NH NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1 above.
<b>6</b>	<b>Ferro-Phosphorus . . .</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	NH NH NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1 above.
<b>7</b>	<b>Ferro-Columbium (also known as Ferro-Niobium).</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	NH NH NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH (a)	NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1 above.
<b>8</b>	<b>Ferro-Selenium . . .</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	NH NH NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1 above.
<b>9</b>	<b>Ferro-Silicon . . .</b>	<b>63(1)</b>	[NH] NH (a)	. . . . .	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH (a)	NH NH NH NH NH (a)	<b>40%</b>	<b>6</b>	NH . . . .	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1. Licences will be granted to actual users and dealers having definite orders from consumers. Every

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
																								applicant for ferro silicon will be required to produce evidence from the Mysore Iron & Steel Works that he has booked orders with them for double the quantity applied for.
10	Ferro-Chrome . . .	63(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1.
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3% carbon).	63 (1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1.
12	Silico-Manganese . . .	63 (1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1.
13	Silico-Spiegel . . .	63 (1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1.
14	Ferro- Silicon Zirconium	63 (1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1.
17	Iron or steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, but excluding non-ferrous pipe fittings, cycle frame tubes, flexible metallic tubes, telescopic flush tubes and brass copper coated tubes.	63 (6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1.
		63 (17)																						
		63(18)																						
		&72(3)																						
20	Iron or steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the con-	63 (9)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S.No.1.
		&63(28)																						

situation of buildings;  
and colliery arches or  
pit props and parts  
thereof.

22	Iron & steel, bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws & machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts & screws adopted for use on cycles.	63(12) 75(1) 75(5)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	..	..	..	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
24	Bifurcated & Timmen Rivets.	63(13)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	..	..	..	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
25	Iron & steel Roofing Nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock nail, shoe nails, chain including brass head nails, clout nails, boat nails & panel Pins.	63(15) 63(16)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	..	..	..	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
28	Malleable iron rail clips.	63(22)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	..	..	..	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
35	Iron or steel wire netting.	63(28)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	..	..	..	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1. (b) Iron wire netting covered by Indo-Czech Trade Agreement.
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery.	63(16) 63(25) 63(28) 70,71 72(3)& 87	N (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	..	..	..	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1. (c) Shoe grindery covered by Indo-Czech Trade Agreement.
38	Steel, chains and forged steel balls (i.e. all items excluding "Steel Castings").	63(29)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	..	..	..	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	Nil (a)	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 1. (d) Steel chains are covered by Indo-Czech Trade Agreement.

25

APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
53	Calcium-Manganese Silicoon and Calcium Silicoide.	70(1) & 87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
54	Screw with gimlet points	71	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
55	Steel earth wire for hydro-electric installation	72(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
55A	Rolling Rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	72(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets imported for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	74	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
57	Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons & carriages whether for railways or tramways, iron or steel railway or tramway coiled or laminated springs.	72(2) & 74(1) & 74(3) & 75 & 75(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.
58	Locomotive piston rods, motion parts.	72 & 72(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	6	Nil	..	..	..	(a) Same remarks as against Serial No. 1.

PART II

1	Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compound for batteries and accumulators.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	
2	Deleted.																							
3	Raw Manila Hemp (Fibre)	46(4)	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(b) To rope manufacturers only.

																					(b) To Rope manufac- turers only.
		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)
1	Raw Manilla Hemp (Fibre).	46(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	(b) To Rope manu- facturers only.
5	Raw Sisal Fibre	46(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	(b) To Rope manu- facturers only.
6	Alse Fibre	46(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	(b) To Rope manu- facturers only.
7	Sisal Yarn	53	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	(b) To Rope manu- facturers only.
7A	Asbestos manufac- tures not otherwise specified.	58(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	70%	6	Nil	70%
7B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified.	58(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	70%	6	Nil	70%
7C	Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery.	72(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	70%	6	Nil	70%
8	Ready made boiler packing.	72(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	70%	6	Nil	70%
9	Iron (including pig iron) and steel, and arti- cles made thereof ex- cepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V, and VI of this Schedule (in- cluding coated and un- coated electrodes, both rod and wire) and in- cluding non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass copper coated tubes.	63(1) to 63(35)																			
(a)	Electrodes	20%	3	Nil	..	..	20%	3	Nil	20%	3	Nil	Nil	3	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..	..	(c) Actual users can get 3 month require- ments in aggregate from any one of these areas subject to provisions of para. 41 of Public Notice.

APPENDIX B—continued.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
(b) Others . . . .			Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Applications for any other article required by actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.	64	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(d) Applications from Actual Users for any special type of manufactures will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
11 German Silver, including Nickel Silver.	65	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
12 Aluminium Circles, sheets and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	66	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Will form the subject of a separate Public Notice along with other non-ferrous metals.
13 Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium.	66(1)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Will form the subject of a separate Public Notice along with other non-ferrous metals.
14 Deleted.																								
15 Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified excluding scrap, and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.	68	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(e) Applications from Actual Users for any special type will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
16 Manufactures of Brass Bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemical or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.	70	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	(ee) Licencees will be granted only for brass caps for lamp, brass shoe eyelets, brass fittings and pipes, brass electrodes, brass screws and brass expanded metal. Quota will

																									be calculated on the basis of previous imports of these articles only.
17	All sorts of metals other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.	70(1)	Nil	(f)	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	(f)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(f)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(f)	Applications for specialized items only from actual users will be considered ad hoc.
		70(7)																							
		70(8)																							
		70(9)																							
18	Racks for withering of tea leaf.	71(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	OGL
19	(1) Ball and roller bearings. (2) Taper bearings.	71	Nil	(g)	Nil	..	(g)	..	Nil	(g)	Nil	Nil	(g)	Nil	Nil	..	Nil	XVI	..	..	..	..	..	(g)	Applications for specialised ball bearings only from actual users, will be considered. Auto Ball bearings will be allowed, to be imported against licences granted for motor vehicle parts.
		72(3)																							
		75(1)																							
		75(3)																							
		and																							
		75(4)																							
20	(1) Metal working tools	71 & 15%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	15%	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
		72(3)																							
	(2) Wood working tools	71 & 15%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	15%	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
	(i) Saws.	72(3)																							
	(ii) Cutters.																								
	(3) The following hand tools, blades, hacksaw, Cutter, glass, dresses emery wheel, expanders, tubes, files, rasp saws.	71 & 15%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	15 %	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(gg)	Licences for dollar area for files will be granted on a quota of 40% of half of best years' imports from that area.
		72(3) (gg)																							
	(4) Twist drills and reamers.	71 & Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	(1)	Licences will be granted only for expanded reamers and adjustable hand reamers.
		72(3)																						(2)	No licence for expanded and adjustable reamers will be in excess of Rs. 1000.

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY  
[PART I]



Protractors, Combination Sets. Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors. Gear Tooth Verniers. Speed Indicators. Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels. Die Makers' Squares. Hardened Steel Squares. Universal Bevels. Combination Squares. Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers. Steel Rules. Measuring Tapes. Feeler Gauge Strip.																						
(2) Tool makers' buttons	71																					
22 Sand papers and Glass Papers.	30(9)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(i) Applications for special types of these goods will be considered on the production of a certificate from the D. G. I. & S. that indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the goods.	
23 Valve grinding pastes and compounds.	32(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	-	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(i)	
24 Grinding wheels and segments, abrasive grinding belts, rolls and discs.	30(9) 30(10) 71(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(j) The quota is for grinding wheels and segments. Applications from actual users for any other articles falling under this Serial No. may be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on production of a certificate from the D. G. I. & S. that the indigenous producers cannot supply the goods.

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
25	Carborandum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborandum powder,	30(10)	Nil	3 (k)	Nil	..	3 (k)	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25% (k)	6 (k)	Nil	25% (k)	6 (k)	Nil	(k) Licences will be granted only for emery grain, emery powder abrasive grain carborandum powder Applications for other articles falling under this serial No. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> from actual users on production of a certificate from the D. G. I. & S. that the indigenous producers cannot supply the goods
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit fired furnaces.	87																						
	(2) Graphite Crucibles for tilting furnaces	72(c) 87	20%	3	Nil	20%	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	6	Nil	20%	6	Nil	
	(3) Carborandum Crucibles for pit fired furnaces.	87																						
	(4) Carborandum Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	72(c) 87																						
27	Belt cement	32(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..
27-A	Belting Dressings	32(3), 33,	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..
28	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners.	50(3), 72 & 72(13)																						
	(a) Leather belting		20% (l)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..
	(b) Hair belting			Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	70% (L)	Nil	Nil	..	..	(l) Quota will be calculated on imports of Leather Belting only. (L) As per instructions in Appendix U

[illegible]

## APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
(a) Engines	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	40%	Ad Nil hoc	..	..	..	..	..
(b) Spare part	.	.	(g) Ad. hoc.	Nil	..	..	..	..	(g) Ad. hoc	Nil	(g)	..	Nil	(g)	Ad. hoc	Nil	(g) Ad. hoc	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(g) Applications from Established Importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best years' imports of spares and 10% of half of best years' imports of machinery.
32 Motors and generators of any type or design, and component parts thereof, and 72(14)	72(b), 10% (ra) Ad. hoc	10% (ra) Ad. hoc	Ad. (r)	Nil	100% (ra) Ad. hoc	Ad. (r)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40% (r) Ad. hoc	Ad. (r)	Nil	40% (r) Ad. hoc	Ad. (r)	Nil	40% (r) Ad. hoc	Ad. (r)	6 Nil (r)	40% (r) Ad. hoc	6 Nil (r)	..	..	(r) No license will be granted for motors upto 30 H. P. of the type. A. C. 3 phase Squirrel case induction motors AC 50 Cycles 400/400 volts, horizontal or vertical spindle, screen protected, drip-proof fan cooled and/or totally enclosed smooth acceleration. This item does not cover motors and generators for motor-vehicles. (ra) Licences from dollar area will be granted only for spare parts.
33 Pneumatic Plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof.	72(b) 100 % Ad. hoc	100 % Ad. hoc	Nil	..	..	..	100 % Ad. hoc	Nil	100 % Ad. hoc	Nil	100 % Ad. hoc	Nil	100 % Ad. hoc	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XIV	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	(s) Pneumatic hoses and Welding hoses are not covered by OGL XVI. Licences for these articles will be granted ad hoc.

A Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers.	72(b),	100%	Ad Nil	..	..	100	Ad	N	100	Ad-	Nil	100	Ad-	Nil	OGL	OGL
	72(3)	%	hoc			%	hoc	%	hoc	%	hoc	%	hoc	XVI	XVI	
	and													(s)	(s)	
	72(6)													OGL	OGL	
33B Compressors air or gas portable or stationery but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting, or refrigerating or air conditioning equipment or as component part of any engine.	72(b)	100	Nil Nil	..	..	100	Nil Nil	100	Nil Nil	100	Nil Nil	Nil	OGL	OGL	OGL	OGL
	72(3)	%	(t)			%	(t)	%	(t)	%	(t)	XVI	XVI	XVI	XVI	XVI
	72(6)															
																(t) Applications from Actual Users will be considered Ad hoc.
34 Power driven pumps, and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps.	72(b)	100%	ad- Yes	100%	ad- ...	100%	ad- Yes	100%	ad- Yes	100%	ad- Yes	100%	6 Yes	100%	6 ...	(u)
	72(3)	hoc	(u)	(u)	(u)	hoc	(u)	(u)	hoc	(u)	(u)	hoc	(u)	(u)	(u)	(u)
	72(6)															
																(u) No licences will be granted for centrifugal pumps for pumping water with horis ontal spindle and with suction bores of 6" and below or delivery bores of 4" below.
34A Polishing bobs and wheels scratch brushes, and scouring brushes which are component parts of polishing machines.	72(3)	Nil	Ad- Nil	...	...	Nil	Ad- Nil	Nil	Ad- Nil	Nil	Ad- Nil	Nil	Ad- Nil	OGL	OGL	OGL
	72(6)	hoc	hoc			hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	XVI	XVI	XVI
35 Manual operated pumps and component parts thereof excluding stirrup pumps.	72(6)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
(a) Petrol pumps and parts.	...	(v)	(v)	Nil	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(v)	(v)	Nil
(b) Other types of Hand pumps.	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
																(v) Licences will be granted to Petrol Companies for complete pumps and parts for servicing of existing pumps.

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
(e) Parts	.	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50% (w)	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	(w) Licences will be granted for spare parts only of types other than mentioned in (a) above
36 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for jute industry hemp industry, tea industry iron and steel production work, electric supply under takings, mines and quarries, and road making and haulage.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(x) (i) No licences will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide appendix Z A. Actual users or for orders against actual users may be granted licences to cover their requirements if they can not be met from stock.
(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines), and other machines) in which the prime mover is not separatable from the operative parts.	72(a)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	...	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	100 (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	100 (x)	ad- hoc (x)	...	(ii) Applications from Established Importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best years' imports of spares or of 10 per cent. of half of best years' import of machinery.	
(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour, or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.	72(b)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	...	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	ad- hoc (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	100 (x)	ad- hoc (x)	Yes (x)	100 (x)	ad- hoc (x)	...		



	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power excluding typewriters and Sewing machines and parts thereof.																								
36B The following Hard-ware, Iron-mongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and pruning knives.	71(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
37 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cut-	72 & 72(3) & 72(33)	ad	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	ad	ad	Nil	ad	ad	Nil	ad	ad	Nil	OGL XVI)	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	(y) (i)
		hoc	hoc						hoc	hoc		hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc		Ad hoc for items not covered by OGL (y)	Ad hoc for items not covered by OGL (y)					(y) (i)
																								(i) Warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread-ball making machines, cumbli finishing machinery, bobbins, pins and pickers are not covered by OGL XVI.
																								(ii) For items not covered by OGL actual users will be granted licences to cover their requirements.



ing machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting hooks ; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumblis finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes ; lingoes ; take up motions ; temples picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines excluding bobbins and pickers.

(a) Jute Bobbins. . . . Nil Nil Nil . . . . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 25% ad-Nil . . . . (z) For metallic and plastics bobbins only.  
(z) hoc

[illegible]

37	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in	72(3)	ad ad Nil .. .. . hoc hoc	ad ad Nil hoc hoc	ad ad .. hoc hoc	ad ad hoc hoc ..	<i>ad hoc</i> OGL OGL OGL XVI XVI XVI (aa) (aa)	... ..
----	---	-------	------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--	--------

(aa) For parts not covered by OGL XVI licences will be granted *ad hoc*. Applications from established importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best year's imports of spares or of 10 per cent. of half of best year's import of machinery.

17 A The following component parts of machinery when

Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery, as defined in items

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	<p>72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule. Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.</p>																							
38	Electric insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Elbonite rods, tubes and sheets.	45,73 & 37	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil		
38A	Electric lighting bulbs, excluding electric bulbs for torches	{ 60(2)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time Switches, Pyrometers and Thermocouples, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with Instruments, House Service meters A. C. and D. C. of any capacity.

(c) Industrial and street lighting fittings and floodlights, Tumbler, Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Cut-outs and Lamp holders, Conduit Accessories, Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).		..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	Nil	Nil	25%	Nil	Nil	
40	Cable Accessories	72 (3) & 73.	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..	..	..	
41	Conduit Accessories	72 (3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	-	-	..	

41A	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferroalloy and non-ferrous metals Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, Carbon Furnace (Liner), Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	72 (c) 73 (3)	Nil	3	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	6	Nil	100%	6	Nil	
42	Electric Control gear and electric transmission gear.	72 (d)	100%	Ad hoc	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Ad hoc	Nil	100%	Ad hoc	Nil	100%	Ad hoc	Nil	100%	Ad hoc	Nil	..	..	
43	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fitting thereof, and also flexible metallic tubes. (a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables. (b) Steel tubular poles. (c) Others	72 (e) 72 (12)	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
			..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..	..
			..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
44	Electric Fans, Table and Ceiling and Parts thereof.	73	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(bb) No licences will be granted for ceiling fans.
																							for table Fans only (bb)
45	The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluded.	73 (1)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

ing automatic blackout control switches namely:—

Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear namely, switches (excluding switch boards), fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 Volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare of insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which, not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators, including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purpose, and the fittings thereof but ex-

10% Ad Nil — — — Nil Nil Nil 100 Ad Nil 100 Ad Nil 100 Ad Nil .. ..  
 % hoc % hoc % hoc



APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
<p>(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin-type, not other- wise specified. (i) fitted, (ii) not fitted. (b) Two way cleats . (c) Spacing insulators. (d) Ceiling roses. (i) fitted, (ii) not fitted. (e) Joint box cut-out. (i) fitted, (ii) not fitted.</p>																								
48	Rubber Insulated copper wires and cables no core of which other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a squ- are inch. Whether made with any additional in- sulating or covering material or not.	72	(a)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
48A	Electric Exploders	73	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad- hoc	Ad- hoc	Nil	..	..	..	(dd) Licences may be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives.
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like convey- ances designed for use on light rail truck if adapted to be worked by manual or animal layout and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of	74	(ee)	(ee)	..	..	..	..	(ee)	(ee)	..	(ee)	(ee)	..	(ee)	(ee)	..	(ee)	(ee)	..	..	..	..	(ee) Licences will be granted under Rail- way special pro- cedure vide para 60 of the Public Notice.



Seq. 1] THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

241

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
51	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.	74(3)	(gg)	(gg)	..	..	..	..	(gg)	(gg)	..	(gg)	(gg)	..	(gg)	(gg)	..	(gg)	(gg)	..	..	..	..	..	(gg) Licences will be granted under Railway Special procedure <i>vide</i> para 60 of the Public Notice.
52	Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in Item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.	74(3)	(hh)	(hh)	..	..	..	..	(hh)	(hh)	..	(hh)	(hh)	..	(hh)	(hh)	..	(hh)	(hh)	..	..	..	..	..	(hh) Licences will be granted under Railway Special procedure <i>vide</i> para 60 of the Public Notice.

53 Safety lamps and spare parts thereof. 77 50% Nil Nil .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 100% Nil Nil ..

PART III

1	Sodium Acetate, Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free), Desizing Agents, Turkey Red Oil, Chromium Acetate, Penetrating Agents, Emulsifying Agents, Mordanting Agents, Textile oiling Agents, Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C or Fermosul L, Sodium Nitrite, Shirilan Paste, Levelling Agents, Scouring Agents, Wetting out Agents, Oil and Grease removers, Solvents for Printing, Discharging Agents, Anti-Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents.	28 75%	2 Nil (ii)	Nil Nil Nil 75%	2 Nil 50% (ii)	2 Nil 100% (ii)	6 Yes ..	(ii) Actual users can get two months requirements in aggregate from one of these areas subject to the provision of para 41 of Public Notice.
1A	Zinc Chloride	28(8) 75%	2 Nil (jj)	Nil Nil Nil 75%	2 Nil 50% (jj)	2 Nil 100% (jj)	6 Yes ..	(jj) Actual users can get two months requirements in aggregate from one of these areas subject to the provision of para 41 of Public Notice.
1B	Dyes derived from coal tar and coal tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	30(1) 10% 30(13)	2 Nil (kk)	Nil Nil Nil 100%	2 Yes 40% (kk)	2 Nil 75% (kk)	6 Nil ..	(kk) Actual users can get two months requirements in aggregate from one of these areas subject to the provision of para 41 of Public Notice.



covering machinery, braiding and tabular handling machine, vacuum stripping plants for flat carding engines are only covered by OGL XVI.

- (3) Apparatus and appliances, 72(c) ad ad yes ad ad . ad ad yes ad ad yes ad ad yes ad ad yes ad ad ..  
not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purposes some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc
- (4) Control gear other than 72(d) ad ad yes ad ad . ad ad yes ad ad yes ad ad yes ad ad yes ad ad ..  
electric, self acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric), designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting. hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc
- 5 Component parts, exclu- 72(3) Ad hoc Ad hoc Ad hoc  
ding hosiery needles as (m) ad yes (m) ad .. (m) ad yes (m) ad yes (m) ad yes (m) ad yes (m) ad ..  
defined in item No. hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc  
72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

No licences will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide appendix ZA. Actual users or importers for orders against actual users may be granted licences to cover their requirements, if they cannot be met from stock.

(m) Applications from established importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best years imports of spare parts or 10% of half of best years imports of machinery

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
6	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule	72(6)	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	..	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	..	
5(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :— Heald cords and heald knitting needles, warp and weft preparation machinery, and looms, pirns, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border	72(I) 72(24) 72(33)																						

sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre willowing machines, hound knitting machines, dobby cards, lattices and legs for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumbli-finishng machinery, hank boiler, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take-up motion, temples, printing machines, skins excluding,

- (a) Healds & reeds
- (b) Shuttles
- (c) Bobbins
- (d) Pickers

ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	ad hoc	ad hoc	yes	XVIXVI (pp)	XVIXVI (pp)	yes	XVIXVI (pp)	XVIXVI (pp)
ad	ad	yes	ad	ad	ad	ad	yes	ad	ad	yes	ad	ad	yes	ad	ad	yes	XVIXVI	XVIXVI	yes	XVIXVI	XVIXVI
hoc	hoc		hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc		hoc	hoc		hoc	hoc		hoc	hoc		(pp)	(pp)		(pp)	(pp)
Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	36%	ad hoc	..	..	..
Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	ad hoc	..	..	..
Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	ad hoc	..	..	..
Nil	Nil	Nil	.	..	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	33½%	ad hoc	..	..	..

(pp) Bobbins, pins, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, silk twisting machines, shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
																								and looms, warping mills, coir fibre winding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machinery, tape looms, wool carding machines, sewing thread ball making machines, cumbli finishing machinery, cotton carding and spinning machines, comb boards, pickers, card clothing and card sundries, healds and reeds and picking sticks are not covered by O. G. L. XVI.
	(e) Picking bands	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	26%	ad	Nil	..	..	..	
	(f) Picking sticks	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	
	(g) Roller skins	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	35%	ad	Nil	..	..	..	
	(h) Card clothing & card sundries.	ad	ad	ad	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	ad	ad	..	..	..	
5(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)	(qq)	ad	yes	ad	ad	(qq)	ad	yes	(qq)	ad	yes	(qq)	ad	yes	←O. G. L. XVI→	←O. G. L. XVI→	←O. G. L. XVI→	←O. G. L. XVI→	(qq)	Applications from established importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best years imports.		
			hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	%	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	





APPENDIX B--contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
8	Butter, and Cheese and ghee.	4,4(4) & 4(5).	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100 % (b)	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(b) For cheese only.
9	Powdered milk Containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding.	4(1) & 4(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Joint quota with S. No. 74.
10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream, not otherwise specified.	4(1) & 4(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Licences issued for goods falling under this item can be utilised for goods falling under S. No. 9 and 74.
11	Coral, unprepared	5	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
12	Cowries	5(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
13	Shells	5(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(c) Licences for "chanks" from Ceylon will be granted liberally.
14	Ivory, unmanufactured	5(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified.	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(d)	Nil	..	..	..	(d) Applications from Botanical Gardens for any special plant will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on merits.
16	Rubber, stumps.	6(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	"ad hoc"	"ad hoc"	Nil	..	..	..	

17	Potatoes	7	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(e)	(e)	Nil	..	..	..	(e) Applications for Seed Potatoes will be considered "Ad Hoc"
18	Vegetables, all sorts excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified.	7	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
19	Coconuts	8	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	33½%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
20	Cashewnuts	8	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	NOGLOGLOGLOGLOGLOGLOGLOG XVIXVIXVIXVIXVIXVI (f) (f) Yes (f) (f)					(f) Licences for import of cashewnuts from Portuguese East Africa will be granted liberally to established importers and actual users.	
21	(i) Fruits, all sorts excluding coconuts and cashewnuts, fresh, dried, salted, or preserved not otherwise specified.	8, 8 (2), 8 (8), 8 (4)§ 8 (5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
	(ii) Dates only	8 (5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	30%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
22	Currants	8 (1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
23	Coffee not otherwise specified.	9	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
24	Coffee canned or bottled	9 (1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
25	Tea	9 (2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(g)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(g) Applications for Black Tea required for Tibet will only be considered and should be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta.
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground, namely, cardamoms, cassia, cinnamon and pepper.	9 (7) 9 (8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground	9 (3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	80%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
28	Nutmegs	9 (3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
29	The following unground spices namely, chillies, ginger and mace.	9 (4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	.
30	Betelnuts	9 (5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	75%	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	.
31	Vanilla beans	9 (6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	.
32	Grain not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour.	10	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	.
33	Flour, not otherwise specified.	11	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	.
34	Sago flour	11 (2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	6(gg)	Nil	20%	6	.	(gg) Textile Mills should apply to the D. C. C. D. Bombay. Their applications for sago flour and starch will be considered together.
35	Sago, tapioca and tapioca flour.	11 (3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	.
36	Vegetable seeds	12	(h)	(h)	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(h)	(h)	Nil	.	.	.	.	(h) (i) Applications for mother seeds and Late Cauliflower only will be considered and should be made to Chief Controller of Imports. (ii) Applications will be considered "Ad Hoc" by Chief Controller of Imports.
37	Seeds, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	12 & 12 (6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	30%	Nil	Nil	.	.	.	.
38	Copra or coconut kernel	12 (2)	20% Ad Hoc	Nil	.	.	.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% 3 (i)	Nil	.	.	.	.	(i) Actual users should apply to Chief Controller of Imports. Their applications for Copra and Coconut oil (S. No. 62) will be considered together.

[illegible]

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
50	(i) Stick lac . . .	13(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL	OGL	OGL	...	...	...
																			XVI	XVI	XVI			
	(ii) Seedlac . . .	13(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...
51	Opium . . .	13(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...
52	Cinchona barks . . .	13(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...
53	Canes and rattans . . .	14	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	...
54	Stearine . . .	15(1)	100	3	Nil	100	3	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	%	6	Nil	100	6	...
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified excluding Stearine.	15	%	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	%	Nil	%	...	...	...
56	Wax all sorts not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	15	100	3	Nil	100	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	%	6	Nil	100	6	...
58	Lard, not canned or bottled.	15(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...
59	Beeswax . . .	15(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	...
60	Tallow . . .	15(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	%	6	Yes	100	6	...
61	Vegetable non-essential oils not otherwise specified.	15(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	%	Nil	Nil	...	...	...
		15(11)																	(K)					
62	Coconut oil . . .	15(7)	20	atrac	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	3	Nil	...	...	...	...
			%																(L)					

(K) Applications for Palm Oil and Tung Oil required by Soap and Paint manufacturers should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports.

(L) Applications for import of copra (S. No. 38) and Coconut Oil will be considered together.

63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely groundnut and linseed.	15(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..				
64	All sorts of animal oils not otherwise specified.	15(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard.	15 12) 16	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
66	Fish, canned	16(1) & 16 (3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled.	16(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
68	Sugar, excluding confectionary.	17	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
69	Molasses	17(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
70	Confectionary	17(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
71	Sugar candy	17(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
72	Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionary.	18	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
73	Biscuits and cakes	19	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
74	Milk foods for infants	19	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
75	Vegetable product pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments canned or bottled.	20	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	
75A	Jams, jollies and marmalades, canned or bottled.	20(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	
76	Fruit juices, squashes, cordials and syrups not otherwise specified	20(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	
76A	Juices either individually or in mixture of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapple, plums and prunes.	20(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflower, canned or bottled	20(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	

Joint quota  
S. No. 9

with

APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
77A	Fruits, canned or bottled not otherwise specified.	20(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
77B	Asparagus, canned .	20(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
77C	Vegetables, canned or bottled all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers	20(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
77D	Canned fruits of the following description namely : Apricots, berries, grapes, plums and prunes, and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent. in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.	20(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
77E	Pineapples, canned .	20(9)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
78	Canned or bottled provisions not otherwise specified.	21																						
79	Provisions and Oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts not otherwise specified.	21(1)																						
	(i) Semolina . . . . .	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100 %	8	Nil	..	..	..	..
	(ii) Self Raising Flour .	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20 %	3	(M) Nil	..	..	..	..
	(iii) Other provisions . .	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40 %	8	(N) Nil	..	..	..	..

(M) Applications from Actual Users will be considered by Chief Controller of Imports.

(N) Licences will be granted only for articles mentioned in Appendix V.



80	All sorts of food not otherwise specified.	21(2)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
81	All sorts of drink not otherwise specified.	22	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 100% Nil Nil .. .. (O)	(O) For Mineral and Thermal mud water from Czechoslovakia only as per Trade Agreement.
82	Ale, Beer, Porter, Cider, and other fermented liquors.	22(2)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 10% Nil Nil .. ..	
83	Wines.	22(3)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 10% Nil Nil .. ..	
84	Brandy, gin and Whisky	22(4)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% Nil Nil .. .. P	(P) No licences will be granted for Gin
85	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages not otherwise specified in this schedule.	22(4)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
87	Drugs and Medicines containing spirit.	22(5)	15% (g) 6 Nil 15% (g) 6 Nil Ad Ad Nil Ad Ad Nil 50% (g) Ad Nil 20% (g) 6 Nil 20% (g) 6 .. (g) (g) (g) (g) hoc hoc hoc hoc (g) hoc (g) (g) (g) (g)	Joint quota with S. Nos. 108, 109 & 110. (g) Licences will be granted only for essential drugs mentioned in Appendix 8. Actual users should apply to Chief Controller of Imports.
88	Perfumed spirits	22(5)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	
89	Bitters and rum	22(5)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
90	Denatured spirit	22(6)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
91	Vinegar in casks	22(7)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
92	Oilcakes	23	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. .. %	
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	24	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 100% Nil Nil 100 Nil Nil %	
94	Cigars	24(1)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 100% Nil Nil .. .. %	
95	Cigarettes	24(2)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 100 Ad Nil 100 Ad Nil %	
96	Tobacco unmanufactured	24(3)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 100% Ad hoc % Ad hoc %	
China Clay		25	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 100% 6 Nil 100% 6 Nil %	

## APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
98	Salt . . . .	25(1) 25(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(r)	(r)	Nil	..	..	..	..	(r) A separate public notice will be issued.
99	The following building and engineering materials namely chalk, lime and clay.	25(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
100	Cement, not otherwise specified.	25(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100 %	6	Nil	..	..	..	..	
101	Portland cement excluding white Portland cement.	25(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling.	25(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
103	Marble and stone not otherwise specified.	25(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	"ad hoc" (s)	"ad hoc" (s)	Nil	..	..	..	..	(s) Applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel.	27	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
105	Mineral oil, not included in item No. 27(4) or item 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	27(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(t)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	(t) Licences will be granted to oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing. Applications to be made to Chief Controller Imports.
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.	27(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(e)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	(e) Licences will be granted to oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing. Applications to be made to Chief Controller of Imports.

- 107 (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.
- 108 Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof excluding antifouling compositions. 28 15% 6 Nil 15% 6 Nil *ad ad Nil ad ad Nil* 50% *ad Nil* 20% 6 Nil 20% 6 Nil 20% 6.. (V) Joint quota with S. No. 109 & 110. (V) Licences will be granted only for essential drugs mentioned in Appendix S. Actual users should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports.
- 109 Drugs & medicines all sorts not otherwise specified in this schedule. 28, 28(21) 15% (V) (V) 6 Nil 15% (V) (V) 6 Nil *ad ad Nil ad ad Nil* 50% *ad Nil* 20% 6 Nil 20% 6 Nil 20% 6.. (V) Joint quota with S. Nos. 87, 108 & 110. (V) Licences will be granted only for essential drugs mentioned in Appendix S. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports.
- 110 Chemicals falling under items no. 28, 28(6), 28(7) & 28(8) or the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 and Drugs & Medicines falling under item No. 28(8) of that Schedule, in packings up to and inclusive of 28lbs, for goods in substance, 28 15% 6 Nil 15% 6 Nil *ad ad Nil ad ad Nil* 50% *ad Nil* 20% 6 Nil 20% 6.. (V) Joint quota with S. Nos. 87, 108 and 109. (V) Licences will be granted only for essential drugs mentioned in Appendix S. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
110—(contd.)	and up to and inclusive of one Winchester quart for goods in liquid, but excluding articles specified in any other serial of this Schedule.																							
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.	28(9)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	Ad hoc	Nil	15%	6	Nil	15%	6	Nil	Joint quota for S. Nos. 111 & 112.	
112	Saccharine tablets	28(10)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	Ad hoc	Nil	15%	6	Nil	15%	6	Nil	Joint quota for S. Nos. 111 & 112.	
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives.	28(11)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	
114	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark including Quinine and alkaloids derived from other sources which are chemically identical with alkaloid extracted from Cinchona Bark.	28(12)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	
115	Toilet requisites not otherwise specified.	28(14)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	
116	Cinematograph films not exposed.	29	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	100	Nil	Yes	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	120	Nil	Yes	120	Nil	...	
117	Cinematograph films exposed.	29(1)	80%	Nil	Nil	80%	Nil	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Yes	100	Nil	...	
118	Paints, colours and painters' materials all sorts, not otherwise specified,	30(11)	16½	2	Nil	...	...	...	16½	2	Nil	16½	2	Nil	16	2	Nil	25	6	Nil	...	...	...	
		30(12)	%	(W)					%	(W)		%	(W)	2/3	%	(W)	(W)	(W)	(W)					
		30	(W)						(W)	(N)		(W)	(N)	(W)	(N)			(W)	(W)					
			(W)						(W)	(N)		(W)	(N)	(W)	(N)									

(W) Licences will be granted for only certain raw materials as mentioned

including paints solutions and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint and sand paper and glass papers if packed ready for retail sale.

- 119 Paints, colours and painters' materials the following namely:—  
 (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.  
 (b) White lead, genuine dry.  
 (c) Zinc, white, genuine dry.  
 (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist, if packed ready for retail sale.
- 120 Paints, colour and painters' materials the following namely —  
 (a) Red lead, reduced dry.  
 (b) White lead, genuine moist, and reduced dry moist.  
 (c) Zinc, white, genuine moist.

30(2) (W) (W) Nil .. .. (W) (W) Nil (W) (W) Nil (W) (W) Nil (W) (W) Nil .. ..  
 30(3) (W) (W) Nil .. .. (W) (W) Nil (W) (W) Nil (W) (W) Nil (W) (W) Nil .. ..

in Appendix ZB. No licences will be granted for manufactured paints and turpentine from any source.

Joint quota for S. Nos. 118, 119, 120 & 121 of Part IV and S. Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36 & 37 of Part V.

(N) Actual users can get two months requirements in aggregate from any one of these areas subject to the provisions of para. 41 of Public Notice.

(W) Please see remarks against S. No. 118. Joint quota for S. Nos. 118, 119, 120 & 121 of Part IV & S. Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36, & 37 of Pt. V.

(W) Please see remarks against S. No. 118. Joint quota for S. Nos. 118, 119, 120 & 121 of Pt. IV & S. Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36 & 37 of Pt. V.

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
	(d) Zinc, white, reduced dry or moist, if packed ready for retail sale.																								
121	The following paints, colours and painters' materials, namely barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if packed ready for retail sale.	30(4)	(W)	(W)	Nil	..	..	..	(W)	(W)	(Nil)	(W)	(W)	Nil	(W)	(W)	Nil	(W)	(W)	Nil	..	..	..	(W)	Please see remarks against S. No. 118. Joint quota for S. Nos. 118, 119, 120 & 121 of Pt. IV & S. Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36 & 37 of Pt. V.
122	Plumbago and Graphite.	30(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	6	Nil	..	..	..		
123	Printers' ink.	30(6)	20%Lib- (X) era- lly to Ne- ws- pap- ers (X)	Nil	20%Lib- (X) era- lly to Ne- ws- pap- ers (X)	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Lib- (X) era- lly to Ne- ws- pap- ers (X)	Nil	20% Lib- (X) era- lly to Ne- ws- pap- ers (X)	..	..	(X) Licences will be granted only for newsprinting ink, offset ink & Photo gravure ink.	
124	Lead pencils.	30(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%Ad (Y) hoc (y)	Nil	10%Ad (Y) hoc (y)	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	(Y) Licences will be granted for artists' pencils only.	
125	Slate pencils	30(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
126	Pine oil	31	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding pine oil.	31	20% (Z)	2	Nil	..	..	..	20% (Z)	2	Nil	Nil	2 (Z)	Nil	100 (Z)	2 (Z)	Nil	40% (Z)	6	Nil	..	..	..	(Z) (i) Actual users can get 2 months requirements in aggregate from one of these areas subject to the provisions of para. 41 of Public Notice. (ii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127, 128 and 129 of Pt. IV.	

[illegible]

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
135	Soap House hold and laundry.	32(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, Belt cement and Belt dressings.	32(3)																					
	(a) Leather polish .		Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ab)					
	(b) Metal polish .		Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ab)					
	(c) Car polish .		40%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ab)					
	(d) Electro plating polish and compositions.		Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ab)					
	(e) Other polishes .		Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ab)					
137	Candles .	32(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
138	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressings.	33	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	30%	6	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ac)					
139	Glue, clarified liquid .	33(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	30%	6	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ac)					
140	Fireworks specially prepared and danger or distress light for the use of ships.	34(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
																		(ad)					

(ab)(i) Quotas will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned.

(ii) Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota.

(ac) Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 and 139.

(ac) Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 & 139.

(ad) Licences will be granted to ship chandlers and firms selling ship or.



141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified.	34(3)	Ni	Ne	Ni	..	..	..	Ne	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	-		
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers.	34(4)	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified.	36	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted.	36(1)	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Lib- era- ly	Lib- era- ly	Lib- era- ly	..	..	..
145	Skins (other than fur skins) tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.	36(2)	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..
		(ac)																						
146	The following leather manufactures, namely saddlery, harness, trunks and bags.	37	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ne	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather.	37(1)	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
148	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified.	37(1)	Ne	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
149	Fur skins, dressed.	38	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
150	Rubber, raw.	39	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ad- hoc	Ni	..	..	..	
151	Firewood.	40(1)	Ne	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
152	Furniture & Cabinet ware not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings.	40(2)	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings.	41(3)	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ne	Ni	100% (af)	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	
154	Cork manufactures not otherwise specified.	41	Ni	Ni	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	100%	6	Ni	100%	6	Ni	
155	Furniture of wicker-work or bamboo.	42	Ni	Ne	Ni	..	..	..	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ne	Ne	Ne	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	Ni	

(ac) Licences will be granted for import of chrome splits by Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay to manufactures of washers for cotton spinning mills in consultation with the Indian Central Cotton Committee on ad hoc basis.

(af) On basis of imports of these articles from Switzerland.

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
156	Writing Paper . . .	44	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60% (ag)	Nil	60% (ag)	Nil	Nil	(ag)	No licence will be granted for writing pads, Note papers and envelopes.	
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 per cent of the fibre content.	44(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60%	Ad hoc	Nil	60%	Ad hoc	Nil		
158	Printing Paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per sq. meter.	44(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60%	Ad- hoc	Nil	60%	Ad- hoc	Nil		
159	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper & packing & wrapping paper.	44 (3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20 %	Ad hoc	Nil	20 %	Ad hoc	Nil		
160	Packing and wrapping paper.	44 (3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 %	Ad hoc (ah)	Nil	25 %	Ad hoc (ah)	Nil	(ah) Actual users will be granted licences for specialised pac-	



# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens & parts thereof press pahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamp and rubber hand rollers for cyclo-styling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.																							(v) Gloy paste: (vi) Letter heads. (vii) Greeting Cards Cardex cabinets,
																								*Actual users application should be made to C.C. Imports, New Delhi.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	45(1)	100	Ad	Nil	...	...	...	100	Ad	Nil	100	Ad	Nil	100	Ad	Nil	OG	OG	OG	-	..	..	(al) Applications from Technical Institutions, Libraries, Educational Institution should be referred to C. C. Imports.
			%	hoc	(al)				%	hoc	(al)	%	hoc	(al)	%	hoc	(al)	L	L	L				
																		XVI	XVI	XVI				
170	Books, printed including covers & printed books, maps, charts & plans, proof, music, manuscripts and illustration specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under S. No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.	45	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	20	Nil	Nil	20	Nil	Nil	20	Nil	Nil	OG	OG	OG	-	-	..	
									%			%			%			L	L	L				
																		XVI	XVI	XVI				
171	Prints, engravings,	45(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Ad	Nil	-	-	-	
																		hoc						

[illegible]

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
179	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread	47(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	..
180	Cotton twist and yarn	47(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	(Q)	Nil	..	..	..	..	(Q) Licences will be granted by DCCI Bombay on ad-hoc basis in consultation with the textile commissioner.
															%										
181	Cotton sewing thread	47(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	} Joint quota for S. Nos. 181 & 182.
182	Cotton darning thread	47(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
															%										
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute.	47(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 percent of silk including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.	48	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
															%										
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 percent of artificial silk.	48(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
															%										
186	Khaki, air blue, barathia and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 percent of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	48(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	

(Q) Licences will be granted by DCCI Bombay on *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the textile commissioner.

Joint quota for 8. Nos. 181 & 182.

	Woolen, fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 percent of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool, and the fabrics specified in S. No. 186 of this part of this Schedule.	48(2)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	.. .. .	
188	Cotton fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent of cotton :— (a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chaddars, dhoties, saris, and scarves). (b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics. (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.	48(3)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	100 %	Nil Nil 100 Nil Nil .. .. .	(ap) Licences will be granted for umbrella cloth only.
					% (ap)	
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing more than 10 percent and not more than 90 percent silk.	48(4)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	100 %	Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. .. .	
190	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing more than 10 percent but not more than 90 percent artificial silk.	48(5)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	100 %	Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. .. .	
	Khaki, airblue, barathes and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10%	48(6)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil	.. .. .	(aq) Licences for imports from Czechoslovakia will be granted as per Trade Agreement to Established Importers on the basis of quota of 100% of
					(aq)	

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	silk, or 10 percent artificial silk, but containing more than 10 percent but not more than 90 percent wool.																							imports from Czechoslovakia
192	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 percent silk or 10 percent artificial silk but containing more than 10 percent but not more than 90 percent wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.	48(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	(aq) Licences for imports from Czechoslovakia will be granted as per Trade Agreement to Established Importers on the basis of quota of 100% of imports from Czechoslovakia.
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 percent silk or 10 percent artificial silk or 10 percent wool but containing more than 50 percent and not more than 90 percent cotton.	48(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	%
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 percent silk or 10 percent artificial silk or 10 percent wool or 50 percent cotton.	48(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	%



[illegible]

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48 (4), 48(5), 48 (7), 48(9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.																							
200	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piece-goods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 43(3) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 not exceeding 4 yards in length.	49(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
		(a)													%									
201	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piece-goods or other fabrics of materials liable to duty under item No. 48, 48(1), 48(4) or 48 (5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2½ yards in length.	49(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
		(b)													%									
202	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piece-goods or other fabrics of material other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200	49(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
		(c)													%									

and 201 of this part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.																									
203	Ribbons	49(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
204	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs) excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	49(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawl cloth, shawls and lohis.	49(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
206	Manufacturers of wool, not otherwise specified, including felt, but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this part of this Schedule.	49(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	6	Nil	..	..	..		
207	Cotton braids or cords the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	49(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
208	Jute manufactures not otherwise specified.	50	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
209	Second hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.	50(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	..	..	..			(as) Applications will also be considered ad-hoc where no exchange is involved and where gunny bags were exported on a returnable basis.
																	%								
																	for								
																	im-								
																	ports								
																	from								
																	Cey-								
																	lon								
																	only								
																	(as)								
210	Hemp manufactures	50(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth.	50(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..		
212	Mats and mattings not otherwise specified	50(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	..	..	..			(af) Licences will only be granted for lacoline tape only required by 'Sports' industry.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and mattings.	50(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
214	Socks and stocking made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	51	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
215	Woolen hosiery and woolen knitting apparel that is to say all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	51(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
216	Cotton knitted apparel including apparel made of cotton, inter-locking materials cotton under-vests knitted or woven and socks and stockings.	51(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
217	Cotton knitted fabrics	51(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
218	Lace and embroidery	52 & 52(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
219	Official Uniform as worn on duty by officers of the armed forces of the British Empire and of the United States of America.	52	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
220	Second-hand clothing	52	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
221	Waterproofed clothing.	52	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
222	Haberdashery, Millinery and drapery.	52	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified.	52	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..

224	Uniform and accoutrements pertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use.	52(2)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
225	Insignia and badges of official British and Foreign orders.	52(3)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
226	Textile manufactures not otherwise specified excluded sisal yarn delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings.	53 & 53(2)	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil .. ..	(ar) Licences will be granted only for flax hose & linen thread to actual users.
				for (ar) fire- flax hose only
227	Second-hand boots and shoes other than those containing rubber.	54	Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand other than those containing rubber.	54	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	54(2)	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
230	Hats, caps, bonnets, and hatters' ware not otherwise specified.	55(1) 55(2) & 55 (53)	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sunshades.	56	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
232	Parasols and sunshades.	56	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
233	Umbrellas.	56(1)	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
234	Articles made of stone or marble.	58	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
235	Deleted			
236	Tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles.	59	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	
237	Firebricks.	59	Nil Nil Nil ... .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil ... ..	

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood not otherwise specified excluding tiles other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire bricks not being component parts of any article included in item 72 or No. 74(2) of the First Schedule to the Tariff Act 1934.	59	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	6	Nil	20%	6	Nil	(2x) Porcelain mortar pestles of big size and Burkfield and other water filters will be licensed on basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year's import of the article from soft currency countries.
239	Earthenware, all sorts not otherwise specified.	59(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Licences for broken glazed tiles will be granted to actual manufacturers <i>ad hoc</i>
240	China and Porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	59(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1x) Nil	(2x) Nil	...	...	...	(x) Licences for technical porcelain will be granted for import from Czechoslovakia on basis of a quota of 40% of half of best year's import from Czechoslovakia.
241	(1) Earthenware pipes . (2) Sanitary ware .	59(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...
242	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain.	59(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	150%	Nil	Yes	150%	Nil	...
243	Domestic earthenware, china, and porcelain, the following, namely tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar bowls, jugs having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5½ inches in diameter.	59(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	...

[illegible]

APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
248	Glass and glassware not otherwise specified and lacqueredware.	60	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil (bc)	Nil	Nil (bc)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	...	(bc) Applications from actual users (other than Electric Lamp Manufacturers) for special type of glass will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns.	60(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	
250	Electric b. lbs for torches	60(2)	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	33 1/2%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls.	60(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamond in all forms.	60(4)	61	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
254	Pearls, unset	61	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut.	61(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts not otherwise specified.	61(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
257	Silver thread and wire (including so called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, whatever metal made.	61(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	



258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts not otherwise specified.	61(6)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
259	Gold or gold plated ribs.	61(7)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Ad- Nā .. .. .	
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	61(8)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
261	Cutlery [plated with gold or silver.	61(9)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
262	Jewellery and Jewels	61(10)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship companies to oil companies in India.	63(28)	Fr- Fr- Fr- eely eely eely	FreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFreeFree ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly ly	Provided no foreign exchange is involved.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely. sign boards and the following articles of domestic hollow ware, namely, bowls, dishes, plates, and thales, including rice-cups, rice-bowls, and rice-plates.	6(29)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold' 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.	70(1)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
266	Mercury	70(1)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium.	71 & 71(9)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium	71 & 71(9)	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	
269	Enamelled ironware not otherwise specified	71	Nā Nā Nā .. .. .	Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā Nā 60% Nā Nā .. .. .	

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
270	Garden tools . . .	71 & 71 (7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of alu- minium.	71 & 71 (7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (af)	Nil	Nil	100% (af)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	(af) (i) Quota licences will be issued only for incandescent lamps and parts thereof on basis of imports from Switzerland only.
																									(ii) Quota licences will be issued for incandescent lamps and parts on basis of imports from all sources excluding Japan and Switzerland, of these goods only.
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps, not made of alu- minium.	71 & 71 (7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (af)	Nil	Nil	100% (af)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	

273	Incandescent mantles . .	71	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
274	Zip fasteners . .	71	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
275	Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule excluding machine tools, and agricultural implements.	71 & 61(2)	20% (*)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	50% (*)	Nil	Nil	50% (*)	Nil	Nil	50% (*)	Nil	Nil	33 1/3% (†)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	71(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
277	Safety razor blades .	71(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	60%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
278	Cutlery, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	71(10) & 71 (2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	75%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
279	Metal furniture and cabinet ware.	71(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
280	Printing type.	71(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50% Lib-ber-ally to news pa-pers	Nil	50% Lib-ber-ally to news pa-pers	Nil			
281	The following printing materials namely leads, brass rules, wooden, and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	71(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50% Lib-ber-ally to news pa-pers	Nil	50% Lib-ber-ally to news pa-pers	Nil			

(\*) No licences [will be granted for articles mentioned in Appendix 'W'. Licences will be for permissible items on basis of imports of all articles falling under this S. No. from the country concerned.

(†) Sanitary fittings will be licensed on 100% of quota on basis of imports of sanitary fittings falling under the articles.

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connexion with exposed films.	72(2)	80%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	
284	Domestic refrigerators— (a) Complete (b) Parts thereof.	72(5)	Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Nil Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Nil Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	.. Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	80% 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Nil Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Nil Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	80% 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Nil Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Nil Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Nil Nil Nil 100% or 10% of Im- ports of com- ple- te ma- chi- nes	Licences will be granted for specific parts for servicing and maintenance of existing machines.		
285	Typewriter ribbons	72(27)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	
286	(i) Typewriters and (ii) Parts thereof excluding typewriter ribbons.	72(26), 72(27)	50% 100%	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	..	..	..	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	50% 50%	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	100% 100%	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	..	..	..	
287	Domestic Sewing Machines & complete.	72(6) 72(11)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(n)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(n) A separate Public Notice will be issued.
288	Parts of sewing machines whether domestic or industrial.	72(6) 72(11)	100% (n)	Nil (n)	Nil (n)	..	..	..	100% (n)	Nil (n)	Nil (n)	100% (n)	Nil (n)	Nil (n)	100% (n)	Nil (n)	Nil (n)	100% (n)	Nil (n)	Nil (n)	100% (n)	Nil (n)	Nil (n)	(n) Licences will be granted for specific parts for maintenance and servicing of existing machines on a basis of quota of 100% of half of best years imports of spare parts of sewing machines. If a firm has no imports of spare parts it can get a licence



**APPENDIX B—contd.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters	75(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	80%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(m)	Joint quota with S. No. 295 and 297	
																								No licences will be granted for the following articles under this item:—	
																								1. Fan belts.	
																								2. Motor radiator hose.	
																								3. Rubber horn bulbs grips.	
																								4. Motor cycle handle.	
																								5. Rubber matting.	
																								6. Hose pipes.	
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	75(2)	120% (m)	(l)	Yes	120% (l)	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (m)	(l)	Yes	100% (m)	(l)	..	(l)	(m)	Same remark <sup>a</sup> as against S. No. 293.
296	Motor omnibuses, chassis of motor omnibuses, motor van and motor lorries.	75(2)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A separate public notice will be issued.	
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories not otherwise specified excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian	75(3)	120% (m)	(l)	Yes	120% (l)	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (m)	(l)	Yes	100% (m)	(l)	..	(l)	(m)	same remarks as against S. No. 293.

	Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories for motor cars.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
306.	part of his personal baggage and in actual use by him in the exercise of his profession or calling.																							
<i>Contd.</i>																								
307	Artificial Teeth	77(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
308	(i) Watches and parts thereof.	78	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	66½%	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
	(ii) Clocks, time pieces, alarm clocks and parts thereof.	78 & 78(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	66½%	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
																								Soft currency quota will be calculated on basis of imports from all sources other than Switzerland. Quota will be separate for watches and clocks.
309	Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines.	79	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts not otherwise specified.	79	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	66½%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
311	Percussion caps	80	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(aa)	(aa)	(aa)	..	..	..	(aa) A separate Public Notice will be issued.
312	Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making loading, closing or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other	80	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(aa)	(aa)	(aa)	..	..	..	(aa) A separate Public Notice will be issued



sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by notification in the official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act 1934, excluding percussion caps.

- 313 Subject to the exemptions specified in item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. Fire-arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified, but excluding parts and accessories thereof. 80(1) Nil Nil Nil . . . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil (aa) (aa) (aa) . . . . . (aa) A separate Public Notice will be issued.
- 314 Subject to the exemptions specified in item No. 89 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934—  
 (a) Barrels, whether single or double, for fire-arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified.  
 (b) Mainsprings and Magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.  
 (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks.  
 (d) Revolver cylinders.  
 (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster) 80(2) Nil Nil Nil . . . Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil (aa) (aa) (aa) . . . . . (aa) A separate Public Notice will be issued.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
314-	breech bolts, and their <i>contd.</i> heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.																								
	(f) Machines for making loading or closing car- tridges for rifle arms.																								
	(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifle arms.																								
315	The following arms, am- munition and military stores :—	80(3)	Nil	Nil	NE	..	..	..	Nil	NB	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	i	(aa)	(aa)	(aa)	..	..	..	(aa)	A separate lic Notice will issuod
	(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in His Majesty's Service entitl- ed to wear diplomatic, military, naval, Royal, Air Force or police uni- form.																								
	(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol upto a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accom- panying a commissioned officer of His Majesty's regular forces, or of the Indian Auxiliary forces or of the Indian Terri- torial Force or a Gazet- ted Police officer or (ii) certified by the com- mandant of the corps to which such officer be- longe, or, in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the																								

officer commanding the station or district in which such officer is serving or, in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the officer for purpose of his equipment.

(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.

(d) Arms, ammunition and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for the use of any portion of the military forces of the State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.

(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding British and Indian regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value, masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes; and dahs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

80 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil (bb) (bb) (bb) .. .. (bb) A separate Public Notice will be issued.

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty.	81	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(cc)	(cc)	(cc)	..	..	..	(cc) A separate public notice will be issued.
318	Coral, prepared	82	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified.	82	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified.	82(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
321	Paint and varnish brushes.	83	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50% (dd)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(dd) Artists brushes will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best years imports. Minimum quota limit will not apply.
322	Toilet brushes	83	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
323	Brooms	83	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
324	Brushes all sorts excluding paints and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms.	83	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shot, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of British India from the operation of all the prohibitions and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber balls, footballs bladders, balloons and toys.	84 & 84(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (cb)	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(cb) Quota licences will be issued only for import of Golf balls, Aeromodels and Educational toys like Meccanno sets, on basis of imports of these articles only.

328	Buttons, metal	85	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
327	Smokers, requisites made of aluminium.	85(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
328	Smokers requisites, pipes.	85(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
329	Smokers requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco matches and pipes.	85(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
330	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture postcards) not otherwise specified.	86	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	100%	Ad hoc	Nil	..	..	..
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified.	86(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
332	Specimens, models and wall diagrams, illustrative of a natural science, and models and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	86(3)	100 %	(aa)	Nil	..	..	..	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	(aa)	Nil	..	..	..
333	Specimens, models and wall diagrams, illustrative of natural science, and models and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.	86(3)	100 %	(aa)	Nil	..	..	..	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	100 %	(aa)	Nil	..	..	..
334	Stamps, whether used or unused.	86(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100 %	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
335	Brake fluid	87	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
336	Buttons, other than metal.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
337	Empty gelatine capsules	87	100%	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	
338	Leather, artificial manu- factures of.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	
339	Synthetic Stones	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	(cf) Licences will be granted in accor- dance with Indo- Swiss Trade Agree- ment for purposes of re-export.
340	Zip fasteners with cellu- loid teeth.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	
	PART V																							PART IV—concl.
1	Fulse	10 & 10(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
2	Wheat	10(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
3	Wheat flour	11(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
4	Starch and Farina	11(4) & 11 (5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(a) For licensing to actual users actual requirements of sago flour and starch will be taken to- gether and licences granted for both to cover 6 months requirements in aggregate. Applica- tions from starch manufacturers will be considered ad hoc.
5	Chromosol S. F. Chroma- line and other chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium, lead and zinc chromates).	(1a)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	



APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
15	Asphalt	27(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil		
16	Pitch and Tar	27(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil		
17	(i) All sorts of mineral oils not otherwise specified, excluding white oil	27(3)	100	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	% (e)	100	Nil	Yes	100	Nil	Nil	(e) Applications should be made as indicated in Appendix 'Z'.
	(ii) White oil	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil		
18	Kerosene: also any mineral than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	27(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(f)	Nil	Nil	(f)	Nil	Nil	(f) Licences will be granted to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.	
19	Motor spirit	27(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(f)	Nil	Nil	(f)	Nil	Nil	(f) Licences will be granted to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.	
20	Lubricating oil that is oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubrication, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred Degrees of the Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	27(18)	100	Nil	Nil	100	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	% (e)	100	Nil	Yes	100	Nil	(e) Same remarks as against S. No. 17 above.	
21	Chromium Sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds [excluding	23 (17)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil		





[illegible]

Aluminium powder & paint.	30	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	Nil	Nil	Nil	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	20% (g)	6	Nil (g)	20% (g)	6	Nil (g)	(g)	Joint quota for S. Nos. 118, 119, 120 & 121 of Pt. IV and S. Nos. 33, 34, 35, 36 & 37 of Pt. V. Licences will be granted only for certain raw materials as mentioned in Appx. ZB. No licences will be granted for manufactured paints.
34 Paints, colours and painters materials, not packed ready for retail sale, all sorts not otherwise specified, including paints solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint and papers and glass-papers.	30 (11), 30 (12,	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	Nil	Nil	Nil	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	20% (g)	6	Nil (g)	20% (g)	6	Nil (g)	(g)	Same remarks as against S. No. 33.
35 Paints, colours and painters materials, the following :— (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, genuine dry. (c) Zinc white, genuine dry. (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist, if not packed ready for retail sale.	30(32)	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	Nil	Nil	Nil	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	16½% (g)	2	Nil (g)	20% (g)	6	Nil (g)	20% (g)	6	Nil (g)	(g)	Same remarks as against S. No.33.

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
36	Paints, colours and painters material the following namely : (a) Red lead, reduced dry. (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist. (c) Zinc white, genuine moist. (d) Zinc white, reduced dry or moist, if not packed ready for retail sale.	30(3)	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	20% (g)	6 (g)	Nil	20% (g)	6 (g)	Nil	(g) Same remarks as against S. No. 33.
37	The following paints, colours and painters materials namely barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if not "packed ready" for retail sale.	30(4)	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	16½% (g)	2 (g)	Nil	20% (g)	6 (g)	Nil	20% (g)	6 (g)	Nil	(g) Same remarks as against S. No. 38.
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	34	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	..	..	..	
39	Explosives, namely blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuze.	34	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	..	..	..	

40	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, suphate of potash, kainite salts, carboline urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates and mineral super phosphate.	35 Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Ad Ad Nil Ad Ad Nil & 35(1) hoc hoc hoc hoc
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber not otherwise specified, excluding apparel and boots and shoes.	39 Ad Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Ad Nil ... .. hoc (h) (i) hoc

(h) Ad hoc to agents of principal manufacturers in U. S. A. for giant & other tyres & tubes which are not manufactured in India.

(i) Licences for tyres, tubes of sizes not manufactured in India will be granted to established importers on a quota of 200% of half of best year's imports, while licences for ebonite rods & sheets rubber, battery container, rubber thread for dobbie harness manufacturers will be granted on the basis of 100% of half of best years imports of these articles.

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
42	Wood and timber all sorts not otherwise specified including all sorts of ornamental wood.	40	Nil	Ad	Nil	Nil	Ad	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Ad	Nil	50%	Ad	Nil	(i) Licences will be granted for manufacture of Bobbins, shuttle and other textile machinery parts and ship repairs for essential requirements.
		40(4)	(i)	hoc			(i)	hoc										(j)	hoc		(j)	hoc		(j) No licences will be granted for plywood, sandalwood, Tagarwood.
		40(6)																						A separate Public Notice will be issued.
42A	Tea chest and parts and fittings thereof.	40(3)																						
43	Wood pulp . . . . .	43	40%	3	Nil	40%	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	80%	6	Nil	80%	6	Nil	(k) A separate Public Notice will be issued for import of Newsprint from dollar area.
44	Printing paper, white, which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of fibre contents and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square meter (Newsprint).	44	(k)	(k)	(k)	(k)	(k)	(k)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	6	Nil	100%	6	Nil	
45	Cigarette paper . . . . .	44	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	30%	6	Nil	30%	6	Nil	
45A	Paste board, mill board, card board, straw board, all sorts.	44(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	5%	6	Nil	5%	6	Nil	
46	Rubber bands, erasers, and stamps and rubber hand rollers for eye-cos-styling.	45(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..
47	Wool raw and wool tops	46(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	..	..	..	
48	Woollen yarn not otherwise specified.	47(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	6	Nil	..	..	..	
49	Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitted wool.	47(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	6	Nil	..	..	..	

[illegible]

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
52	Steel helmets	63(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
62A	Radium	70	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
63	The following articles of builders, hardware hinges, locks and bolts.	71	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	30%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(i) Licences will be granted for hinges only.
65	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industries, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage :—																							
(1)	Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	72(a)	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	..	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	..	(m) No licences will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide appendix 'ZA'. Actual users or importers, for orders against actual users, may be granted licences to cover their requirements if they cannot be met from stock.
(2)	Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.	72(b)	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	..	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	Yes	Ad	Ad	..	
		72(15)	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	..	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	hoc	..	
		72(16)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	..	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	..	
		72(17)						..															..	
		72(18)						..															..	
		72(19)						..															..	
		72(20)						..															..	
		72(21)						..															..	
		72(22)						..															..	
		72(23)						..															..	



(3) ~~Apparatus~~ and appliances to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(4) Control gear other than (electric) self-acting or otherwise, and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton belting.

(5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the 72(25) First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by S. No. 78 of this part of this Schedule.

(6) Machines, or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise, (specified and any machine except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial

72(c) Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad .. Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad ..  
hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc  
(m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)

72(d) Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad .. Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad ..  
hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc  
(m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)

72(3) Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad .. Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad ..  
hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc  
(m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)

72(6) Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad .. Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes Ad Ad Yes OGL OGL OGL ..  
72(28) hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc hoc  
(mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi) (mi)

(mi) Applications for imports of spare parts of machinery from established importers will be considered on a quota of 100 per cent of half of best years'

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof.																							imports of spare parts or 10 per cent of half of best years' imports of machinery.
66	Automatic Blackout control switches.	72(6) and 73(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad	Ad	Nil	..	..	..	
																		hoc	hoc					
67	(1) Printing and lithographic material, namely, presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, <del>chases</del> , imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereoblocks wood block, halftone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, ruling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls.	72(2)	20%	Ad	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Ad	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL	OGL	OGL	..	..	..	
				hoc									hoc					XVI	XVI	XVI				

with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type-casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyp apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.

(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)	(n)	Ad hoc	..	(n)	Ad hoc	..	(n)	Ad hoc	..	(n)	Ad hoc	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL	OGL	OGL	..	..	..	(n)	For imports of spares from countries not covered by OGL No. XVI Licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent of half of best years' imports of spare parts or 10 per cent of half of best years' imports of machinery.	
Rubber blankets for printing presses, rubber hoses and hose-pipes and rubber washers for boilers.	72(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	(p)	Licences for Rubber Blankets for printing presses will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best years' imports and to newspapers, liberally.
Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	72(3)	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	50%	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	OGL	OGL	OGL	..	..	..	(g)	For countries not covered by O. G. L. No. XVI Licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 50% of half of best years' imports	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
70	Passenger lifts and component parts and accessories thereof:—	73(4)																						
	(i) Complete lifts.		Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
	(ii) Parts.		Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
71	Stirrup pumps and trailer pumps	72(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
72	Deleted.																							
73	Waterlifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar pug mills, oil presses and parts thereof, when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice	72(7)	Nil	(r)	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(r)	Nil	..	..	..	(r) "Ad hoc" subject to Appendix ZA.
74	The following Agricultural Implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, sacrificers, harrows, cold-crushers, seed drills, hay-tedders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex squots, spraying machines, powder-blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers,																							

corn shellers, multi-pacers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers, and shredders, potato-planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders, and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines, or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture.

(1) Tractors.

(s) (s) Yes .. .. Nil Nil (s) (s) Yes Nil Nil Nil (t)(t)(t)(t) Yes .. .. (t) Tractors are not covered by O. G. L.  
XVI.

(a) Licences will be granted in consultation with Agriculture Ministry vide Appendix X.

(ii) Spure parts	100% Ad Yes	... Nil Nil Nil	100% Ad Yes	Nil Nil	100% Ad Yes	... Nil
or	or	or	or	or	or	or
5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
of	of	of	of	of	of	of
Val-	val-	val-	val-	val-	val-	val-
ue	ue	ue	ue	ue	ue	ue
com	com	com	com	com	com	com
trac-	trac-	trac-	trac-	trac-	trac-	trac-
tors	tors	tors	tors	tors	tors	tors

(iii) Other Agricultural Implements.	100% Ad hoc	Yes	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% Ad hoc	- 34	Nil	OGL	OGL	OGL	OGL	OGL	OGL
												XVI	XVI	XVI	XVI	XVI	XVI

APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurizing plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dyers, butter workers, milk bottles fillers, and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products, and incubators ; also component parts of these appliances provided they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes . . . .	72(9) 72(30)																							
			Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	...	...	...	...	(u) For apparatus for testing milk.
															(u)										
6	Industrial Sewing Machines.	72(11)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	...	...	...	...	
77	Air Raid Sirens . . . .	73	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	...	...	...	...	
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule . . . .	73	50%	2	Nil	...	...	...	50%	2	Nil	60%	2	Nil	40%	2	Nil	80%	6	Nil	80%	6	Nil	...	(v) Actual Users can get 2 months requirements in aggregate
			(w)	(v)					(w)	(v)		(w)	(v)		(w)	(v)		(w)							
				(w)							(w)														

dule excluding telegraphic and telephone.

from one of these areas subject to the provisions of para. 41 of Public Notice. (w) No licences will be granted for unessential domestic appliances like electric kettles, electric iron, electric heaters and electric stoves. (x) Applications from sole agents and manufacturers will also be considered for import of spare parts for servicing.

79	Electromedical apparatus 73(9)	50%Ad hoc	Nil	50% hoc	Ad	...	Nil	Ni	Nil	50%	Ad hoc	Nil	50%	Ad hoc	Nil	...	OGL XVI	...	OGL XVI	..	(x)
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	74(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	...	...
86	Conveyances not otherwise specified and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	75	Nil	Nil	Nil	...	...	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	...	...
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	76	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	...	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc
88	All manufactured articles and the materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations	The appro-	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc

# APPENDIX B—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipments. Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under any other serial of this Schedule.																							
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation, including steamers, launches, boats, and barges imported entire or in sections. Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 (3) or 72 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall when separately imported not be deemed to be included hereunder.	76(1)	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	..
			hoc	hoc														hoc	hoc					
90	Light ship . . .	76(2)	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	..	..
			hoc	hoc													hoc	hoc						
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam-sailing, rowing and other vessels.	76(3)	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad	ad	Nil	..	..	..	..	..
			hoc	hoc													hoc	hoc						



[illegible]

# APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	
98	Asbestos raw	87	Nil	Ad-hoc	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	..	6	..	
99	Bort	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%Ad-hoc	Nil	..	..	..	..	
100	Celluloid	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	(Z) Licences for raw materials for plastic Industry (including Polyrinyl chloride, Cellulose acetate, celluloid etc.) will be granted to actual users for imports from Switzerland to cover Trade Agreement.
101	Cellulose acetate sheets and moulding powders.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	
101A	Cellulose Acetate Butyrate.	87	20%	3	Nil	20%	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	
101B	Cellulose film	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
101C	Cellulose film scraps	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	
101D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets.	87	20%	3	Nil	20%	3	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	
101E	Chloride Moulding powders.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..	
103	Curled rope hair	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms, including diamonds powder.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	
105	Fibreboards, hardboards, insulating boards and plywood excluding vulcanised fibre sheets.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%Ad-hoc	Nil	25%Ad-hoc	..	..	No licences will be granted for plywood.	
	Gas black, acetylene black	40(4)																							
106	thermatomic black & carbon black.	87	50%	3	Nil	50%	3	Nil	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	..	
107	Glass substitutes	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	6	Nil	25%	6	..	
108	Glucose, all sorts	87	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	Nil	Nil	..	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	Nil	Nil	16 $\frac{2}{3}$	..	..	
		21(3)	%				%												%			%			
109	Micarta sheets	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	6	Nil	25%	6	..	
110	Nickel catalyst	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6	Nil	..	6	..	
111	Phenol-formaldehyde moulding powders.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	

112 Phenol-formaldehyde resins in sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113 Perspex (Methyl Methacrylate).	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113A Plastic sheets . .	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113B Polydichlorostyrene .	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113C Polystyrene . .	87 20% 6 Nil 20% 6 .. Nil Nil Nil 20% 6 Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113D Polyvinyl Acetate .	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113E Polyvinyl Butyral .	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113F Polyvinylidene Chloride.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	(Z) Same remark as against S. No. 100.
113G Polyvinyl Formal ..	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113H Polyvinyl Moulding Powders.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
113I P.V.C Compositions .	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	
114 Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 25% 6 Nil 25% 6 ..	
115 Stere floags . . .	87 25%(A) Nil 25% (A) Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% (A) Nil 50% (A) ..	(A) Liberally to newspapers.
116 Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which formaldehyde, phenol, cresol or urea is used.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	(Z) Same remark as against S. No. 100
116A Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which phenol, cresol, or urea is not used.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	(Z) Same remarks as against S. No 100.
117 Textile printing dyes .	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil .. ..	
118 Urea Formaldehyde moulding powders.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 6 Nil .. 6 ..	
119 Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 25% ad Nil 25% ad ..	
121 Window glass channels .	87 Nil Nil Nil .. .. Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil Nil 50% 6 Nil 50% 6 ..	

APPENDIX B—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the schedule :—																							
	Other plastics' raw material not otherwise specified.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	N	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..	..	..	..
	Fluorspar . . .	87	20%	3	Nil	20%	3	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..
	Fullers Bleaching earth .	87	20%	3	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..
	Looking glass . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
	Fibre vulcanised suit case	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
	Water proofing composition.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..
	Viscose, Rayasine, Cellophane and other transparent Paper.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	4	Nil	25%	4	Nil	..
	Snap fasteners . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..
	Cryotite . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil	..
	Casein . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	6	Nil	25%	6	Nil	..
	Flint stones for cigarette lighter.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25%	Nil	Nil	25%	Nil	Nil	..

Applications for imports by actual users from Argentine will be considered to cover up their six months' requirements.

Cellotape (Cellulose adhesive)	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil
Enamelled fruits . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil
Fibro top and staple fibre . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	Nil
Synthetic Glue . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil
French Chalk . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
Manufactures of wood . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
Dom Nuts . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	50%	6	Nil
Mica . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	..
Others . . .	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	..	..	..	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc

Applications should be made to Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

(C) Licences from Czechoslovakia for shoe making accessories, shoe heels, shoe lasts, wooden shoe stretchers will be granted on a quota of 20% of half of best year's imports from Czechoslovakia only will be granted to established importers to cover Trade Agreement.

(D) Applications will be considered *ad hoc* for import of mica re-purchased from Joint Mica Board.

Part V--(Concluded)

## APPENDIX C

## OPEN GENERAL LICENCES NOS. XVI AND XVIII

*Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, Notification No. 26-ITC/49 dated the 25th August 1949.*

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/48, dated the 1st July 1948, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information:—

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

## OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XVI

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 28-ITC/48, dated the 1st July 1948, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import until further notice from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the Suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including New Foundland), and other American Account countries, consisting of the Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador and Venezuela, (b) the Argentine, Paraguay, Belgium and her possessions, Switzerland, Western Germany (U. K./French/U. S. Zones) and Japan, (c) Portugal and her possessions (excluding Portuguese possessions in India and (d) Union of South Africa.

Provided that such goods have not been produced or manufactured in any of the excepted territories mentioned above and provided further that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE

Description	Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Serial No.
1	2	3
(1) Ball and roller bearings . . . . . }	II	19
(2) Taper bearings . . . . . }		
Leather belting tex ropes, V. Belts only . . . . .	II	28
Pneumatic plants—consisting of primemovers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof but excluding pneumatic hoses and welding hoses.	II	33
Industrial Exhaust fans and blowers. . . . .	II	33-A
Compressors air or gas portable or stationary, but not being imported as integral part of any spray printing, a refrigerating or air conditioning equipment or as component part of any engine.	II	33B
Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes which are componnet parts of polishing machines.	II	34A

APPENDIX C—*contd.*

<b>Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified, any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof.</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>36(6)</b>
<b>The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely, healds, heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; heald knitting machines; dobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; doubling machines; cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; hank boilers; mail eyes; lingoes; take up motions; temples; picking bands and picking sticks; printing machines but excluding warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery, bobbins, pins and pickers.</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>37(1)</b>
<b>Component parts, as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 of only such machinery as is specified in Part II against Serial No. 37(I) of Open General Licence No. XVI, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>37(2)</b>
<b>Dyeing, bleaching, mangleing, calendering and finishing machines, Folding, Plating and creaming machines, stamping machines, Cloth and Yarn Baling presses, Yarn and Cloth testing machines, Dronfields card grinding and roller covering machinery, Braiding and tubular handling machines, Vacuum Stripping plants for flat carding engines.</b>	<b>III</b>	<b>4(2)</b>
<b>The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely, heald cards and heald knitting needles; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; heald knitting machines; bobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; wooden winder; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; hank boilers; mail eyes; lingoes; comber board frames; take up motions, temples; picking bands; printing machines; roller skins and card cans but excluding healds; reeds; bobbins; pins; silk looms; silk throwing and reeling machines; cotton yarn reeling machines; sizing machines; silk twisting machines; shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; warping mills; coir fibre willowing machines; wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery; coir mat shearing machines; tape looms; wool carding machines; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; Cotton carding and spinning machines; comber boards; pickers, card clothing and card sundries and picking sticks.</b>	<b>III</b>	<b>5(1)</b>
<b>Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of only such machinery as is specified in Part III against Serial No. 5(1) of Open General Licence No. XVI excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.</b>	<b>III</b>	<b>5(2)</b>
<b>Machine Cloth</b>	<b>III</b>	<b>5A</b>
<b>Cashew Nuts</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Stick lac</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Standard Technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practise, scientific research or industrial processes.</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscript and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this part of this Schedule.</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>170</b>

## APPENDIX C—(Contd.)

	1	2	3
Instruments, apparatus and appliances, imported by a passenger as part of his personal baggage and in actual use by him in the exercise of his profession or calling.	IV		306
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.	V		65(5)
Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks; chases, imposing tables; lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, halftone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic, map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines; gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, ruling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	V		67(1)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 73(2) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.	V		67(2)
Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and for knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	V		69(A)
The following agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, moving and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seeds and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root-cutters, ensilage-cutters, horse and bullock gear, ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrow, cold-crushers, seed drills, hay tadders, hay-presses, potato-diggers, latex, spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet-pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, cultipackers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato-planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also component parts of these implements or machines provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements or machines for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes un-connected with agriculture but excluding tractors.	V		74
The following Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilising and pasteurizing plant, milking machines, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk bottles fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other dairy and poultry farming purposes;	V		75
Industrial sewing machines . . . . .	V		76
Electromedical apparatus . . . . .	V		79

*Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, Notification No. 9-ITC/50, dated the 18th May, 1950.*

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/48, dated 1st July 1948, as continued in force by the



APPENDIX C—concl'd.

Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. XVIII

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. X, as amended from time to time, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import until further notice from the Dominion of Pakistan any goods of a description mentioned in the table herounder printed, which are produced in Pakistan:

TABLE

Description.	Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Serial No.
Poultry . . . . .	IV	1
Fish not otherwise specified . . . . .	IV	3
Fish, salted wet . . . . .	IV	4
Fish, salted dry . . . . .	IV	5
Butter, Choosé & Ghée . . . . .	IV	8
Powdered Milk containing not less than 18% cream intended for infant feeding.	IV	9
Milk condensed or preserved including milk cream not otherwise specified.	IV	10
Potatoes . . . . .	IV	17
Vegetables, all sorts excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified.	IV	18
Coconuts . . . . .	IV	19
Cashewnuts . . . . .	IV	20
Fruits, all sorts (excluding coconuts and cashewnuts) fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified.	IV	21
Currants . . . . .	IV	22
Betelnuts* . . . . .	IV	30
Cotton seeds . . . . .	IV	37
Eggs . . . . .	IV	80
Milk and other milk products not otherwise specified in the I.T.C. Schedule.	IV	80
Hides & Skins raw or salted *	IV	144
Handloom cloth*	IV	188
Soda Ash . . . . .	V	26

\* from East Pakistan only.

Provided that the permission granted by this licence in respect of betelnuts, hides and skins, raw or salted, and handloom cloth is restricted to the import of such goods from East Pakistan only:

Provided further that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## APPENDIX D

*List of articles which can be imported from Ceylon and Czechoslovakia under Trade Agreement.*

(Agreement valid upto 31-12-50).

(1) From Ceylon:—

1. Copra and coconut oil.
2. Rubber (Sheet).
3. Rubber (crepe).
4. Scrap iron.
5. Hides and skins.
6. Graphite for paints and pencils.
7. Graphite for batteries etc.
8. Waste paper.
9. Betelnuts.
10. Cocoabeans.
11. Cinnamon leaf oil.
12. Citronella oil.
13. Unmanufactured, tobacco.
14. Deseccated coconut.

(Agreement valid upto 31-8-51.)

(2) From Czechoslovakia:—

1. Diesel engines below 10 H.P. and parts thereof including spare parts.
2. Diesel Engines above 20 H.P. and parts thereof including spare parts.
3. Machine tools and tools for metal working
4. Agricultural Tractors and parts thereof.
5. Other agricultural machinery and implements.
6. Agricultural pumps driven by submersible motor.
7. Diesel pumping sets to 10 H.P. and above 20 H.P.
8. Agricultural and industrial turbine pumps and other types as are not manufactured in India.
9. Diesel generating sets.
10. Equipment and machinery for sugar mills including spare parts
11. Textile machinery and parts thereof.
12. Chemical machinery.
13. Wood working machinery and tools.
14. Machinery and tools for dental surgery.
15. Machinery for shoemaking, tannery and spare parts thereof.
16. Knitting machines for hosiery and spare parts thereof.
17. Pulley blocks and other lifting tackle.
18. Wireless reception instruments and component parts (of which £6000 for complete sets).
19. Valves for wireless apparatus
20. Electric measuring instruments including electric testing instruments.
21. Electric House service meters
22. Electric Welding machines.
23. Electric household appliances including laundry machines.
24. Photographic and motion picture cameras.
25. Binoculars, microscopes, other optical instruments as well as optical lenses.
26. Water Meters.
27. Household refrigerators and parts thereof.
28. Motor Cycles
29. Automotive equipment, parts of automobiles.

APPENDIX D—*contd.*

30. Bicycle-spokes and rims.
31. Cycle chains.
32. Typewriters and parts thereof.
33. Sporting arms and ammunition.
34. Shoe grindery.
35. Shoemaking accessories, shoe heels, shoe lasts, wooden shoe stretchers.
36. Panel pins.
37. Electrodes.
38. Special tool and construction steel.
39. Tungsten carbide—hard metal.
40. Poldi Vickers hardness tester poldi Brinell hardness tester.
41. Steel chains (thickness 3/8 and above).
42. Wire netting of non-ferrous metals.
43. Iron wire netting galvanized.
44. Aluminium foils.
45. Asbesto-cement corrugated sheets.
46. Technical procelain (namely, laboratory).
47. Tea Chest shooks not assembled.
48. Rubber tyres and rubber tubes (off the road types including tractor tyres).
49. Newsprint.
50. Writing and printing paper.
51. Stencils.
52. Cinema films exposed.
53. Coal tar dyes of approved types.
54. Lithopone.
55. Ultramarine blue (not specified)
56. Rangolite.
57. Hydrosulphite of sodium.
58. Cresylic acid.
59. Saccharine.
60. Potassium ferrocyanide (yellow prussiate of potash).
61. Titanium oxide.
62. Bronzes in powder (not specified).
63. Calcium carbide.
64. Medicinal waters, mineral salts, and others.
65. Thermal mud.
66. Other chemicals including laboratory chemicals, potassium carbonate, formic acid, permissible under Appendix R of Public Notice relating to issue of import licences for 2nd half year of 1950.
67. Sheets and plate glass including safety glass.
68. Laboratory and technical glassware.
69. Sanitary ware.
70. Bath tubs.
71. Italian sateen weave for lining and cotton corduroys, and umbrella cloth.
72. Hand knitting wool.
73. Woollen yarn.
74. Woollen fabrics.
75. Manufactures of wool, including woven felts, coloured felt, hair belting, polishing bobs, canvas, tape of cigarette making machines, inter-linings and transmission webbings.
76. Musical instruments.

## APPENDIX E

*Press Note regarding Unauthorised Imports, Dated 16th July 1948.*

The Government of India has decided to subject unauthorised imports (those not covered by general or specific licence) to severer penalties than hitherto in respect of goods covered by Parts II, III, IV and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The following briefly is the procedure proposed forthwith to be followed.

Cases regarding unauthorised imports will be finally dealt with by the Customs authority at the ports of Madras, Bombay and Calcutta.

In cases where importers claim to have import licences to cover the goods imported but are unable to produce these licences owing to simultaneous arrival of goods on a single licence at different ports, clearance permit may be granted on the importers executing bonds, or letters of guarantee, acceptable to the Collectors of Customs in their discretion.

Regarding unauthorised imports from soft currency countries, the goods will be confiscated with or without the option of payment of fine in lieu. For the second and subsequent offences by the same party, the fine will be progressively increased. Imports of goods on the prohibited list will however be confiscated without option of redemption.

In respect of goods originating in or consigned from dollar and hard currency areas, all unauthorised imports, including goods imported in excess of value of licences granted, will be confiscated without the option of redemption. In respect of items of machinery, however, excess imports over the value of licences will not be absolutely confiscated but will be treated in the same way as unauthorised imports from soft currency sources and dealt with accordingly. Where goods are ordered to be confiscated or allowed release on payment of penalty, importers will be given the option of re-exporting the goods within 3 months from the date of import on payment of a suitable penalty under certain conditions.

At certain ports, Customs clearance permits have in the past been issued for goods which are authorized to be released after payment of penalties. Customs clearance permits will not hereafter be necessary and are not to be issued unless specifically required by importers. If any permit is issued, it will be with the concurrence of the Reserve Bank of India.

No payments will be permitted ordinarily to exporters abroad in respect of unauthorised importation, and any amount which an importer might have to pay to such an exporter will be required to be paid into the blocked account in his name in the Reserve Bank of India.

Repeated contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations by individual importers or associated firms will be severely dealt with. In addition to the penalties imposed on such firms for specific imports, the firms are likely to be debarred from obtaining further licences.

Importers are requested to observe the Import Trade Control Regulations carefully. In particular, they are warned that unauthorised imports from dollar and hard currency areas will be confiscated without the option of redemption.

---

APPENDIX 'F'

*Authorities to whom applications should be made*

- (a) Applications for uncontrolled category of iron and steel articles falling under Part I of the Import Trade Control Schedule, should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports (Iron and Steel Section), New Custom House, Calcutta.
- (b) Applications for import licences for articles included in Part II of the Import Trade Control Schedule should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, New Custom House, Calcutta.
- (c) Applications for import licences for all articles included in Part III of the Import Trade Control Schedule, excepting those from new comers for import of Textile Chemicals (S. Nos. 1 & 1A) and Coal Tar Dyes (S. No 1B) should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ghulam Mohamed Building, Nicol Road, Bullard Estate, Fort, Bombay. Applications from new comers for Textile Chemicals and Coal Tar Dyes should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
- (d) Applications for import licences for all articles falling under Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, excepting those detailed in the statement below should be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta/Bombay/Madras/Saurashtra/Rajkot/Travancore-Cochin/Kutch and Bhubj where similar goods were imported by the applicant in the past or according to the location of the factory *vide* para. 44 of the Public Notice read with Appendix Q. For the excepted articles, applications should be made to the authority indicated in the statement below accordingly as the applicant is an established importer, an actual user, or a new comer.

PART IV

NOTE.—In the statement below letter 'D' stands for Chief Controller of Imports New Delhi.  
Letter 'P' stands for Import Trade Controller at the port.

S. No.	Full Description of goods	Authorities to whom applications should be made by		
		Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers
1	2	3	4	5
16	Rubber Stamps . . . . .	D	D	Nil
17	Seed Potatoes . . . . .	P	P	Nil
20	Cashewnuts . . . . .	P	P	D
25	Tea . . . . .	Import Trade Controller, Calcutta.		Nil
34	Sago Flour . . . . .	P	D.C.C.I., Bombay.	Nil
36	Vegetable Seeds . . . . .	D	D	D
38	Copra or Coconut Kernel . . . . .	P	D	Nil
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .	D	D	Nil
60	Tallow . . . . .	P	P	D

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
61	Vegetable non-essential oils not otherwise specified. (for Palm Oil and Jung Oil) required by Soap and Paints Manufacturers.	Nil.	D	Nil
62	Coconut Oil	P	D	Nil
78	Canned or bottled provisions not otherwise specified.	P	D	Nil
79	Provisions and Oilman's stores and groceries all sorts not otherwise specified.			
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	P	D	Nil
92	Oilcakes	P	P	D
103	Marble or stone not otherwise specified	D	D	Nil
105	Mineral oil, not included in item No. 27(4) or item 27(8) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	D	D	Nil
106	Mineral oil.—			
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of Jute or other fibres.			
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.			
108	Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof excluding antifouling compositions.	P	D	Nil
109	Drugs and medicines all sorts not otherwise specified in this Schedule	P	D	Nil
110	Chemicals falling under items No. 28, 28(6), 28(7) & 28(8) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 and Drugs & Medicines falling under item No. 28(8) of that Schedule, in packings up to and inclusive of 28 lbs. for goods in substance, and up to and inclusive of one Winchester quart for goods in liquid, but excluding articles specified in any other serial of this Schedule.	P	D	Nil
116	Cinematograph films not exposed	P	Nil	D
117	Cinematograph films exposed	P	Nil	D
118	Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints solutions and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paints and sandpaper and glass papers if packed ready for sale.	P	D	Nil
119	Paints, colours and painters' materials the following namely :			
	(a) Red lead, Genuine dry, genuine moist and red lead moist.			
	(b) White lead, Genuine dry.			
	(c) Zinc, White, Genuine dry.			
	(d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist, if packed ready for retail sale.			
120	Paints, colour and painters' materials, the following namely :			
	(a) Red lead, reduced dry.			

APPENDIX 'F'—contd

1	2	3	4	5
	(b) White lead, genuine moist, and reduced dry moist. (c) Zinc, White, genuine moist. (d) Zinc, White, reduced dry or moist, if packed ready for retail sale.			
121	The following paints, colours & painters' materials, namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if packed ready for retail sale.			
124	Lead Pencils (For artists pencils only)	P	D	Nil
125	Skins (other than fur skins) tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.	D.C.C.I., Bombay.	D.C.C.I., Bombay.	Nil
150	Rubber, raw	D	D	Nil
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 per cent of the fibre content	P	D	Nil
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per sq. meter.	P	D	Nil
159	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	P	D	Nil
160	Packing and Wrapping paper	P	D	Nil
167	(ii) Parts of Fountain Pens	P	P	Nil
168	Articles made of paper and paper mache; stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding stool pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, press paper, paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamp and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.	P	D	Nil
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	P	D	Nil
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, musical manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under S. No. 169 of this Part of this schedule.	P	D	Nil
171	Prints, engravings, and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card board.	Nil	D	Nil
172	Silk raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	P	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :— (a) Thrown silk yarn including organzine and Trama (i.e. Warp and Woof yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread. (b) Yarn spun from silk waste excluding sewing thread. (c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread.	P		Nil
180	Cotton twist and yarn	Import Trade Controller, Bombay.		Nil
241	(1) Earthenware pipes . . . . .	P	Nil	D
	(2) Sanitary ware . . . . .			
247	Glass bottles and phials . . . . .	Nil	D	Nil
248	Glass and glassware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware.	Nil	D	Nil
259	Gold or gold plated nils . . . . .	P	P	Nil
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron and steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts, and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	D	D	D
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	D	D	D
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories not otherwise specified excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1931, and are also adapted for use as parts and accessories for motor cars.	D	D	D
330	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture postcards), not otherwise specified.	P	D	Nil
339	Synthetic stones . . . . .		D	Nil

(e) Applications for import licences for articles falling in Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule should be made to the Authority indicated in the Statement below according as the applicant is an Established Importer, an Actual User or a New Comer.

## PART V

S. o. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Authority to whom application should be made by :—		
		Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers
1	2	3	4	5
1	Pulse . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
2	Wheat . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Wheat flour . . . . .	P	D.C.C.I., Bombay.	Nil
4	Starch and Farina . . . . .			



APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromalina and other chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).	Nil	Nil	Nil
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified and excluding wattle extract and the articles specified in serial No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	P	P	Nil
7	Gums, resins and lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding olibanum and frankincense.	P	P	Nil
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified including petroleum Jellies and paraffin wax.	P	D	D
9	Cod Liver Oil . . . . .	P	P	Nil
10	Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified excluding cod liver oil.	P	P	Nil
11	Fish oil and whale oil, hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil	Nil	Nil
12	Farinaceous and patent foods canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants.	P	Nil	Nil
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	P	P	Nil
14	Metallic ores, all sorts except ochres and other pigment ores.	D	D	Nil
15 (1)	Asphalt } . . . . .	D	D	Nil
(2)	Gilsonito }			
16	Pitch and Tar . . . . .	P	P	Nil
17	(i) All sorts of mineral oils not otherwise specified, excluding white oil, }			
	(ii) White oil }	D	D	D
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	D	D	Nil
19	Motor spirit . . . . .	D	D	Nil
20	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubrication, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred Degree of the Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	D	D	D
21	Chromium Sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	Nil	Nil	Nil
22	Chemicals in packing, exceeding 25 lbs. for chemicals in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid and not falling under any other serial of this Schedule.	P	D	Nil
22A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	P	P/D	Nil
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder .	P	D	Nil
24	Copper as green (Ferrous Sulphate) .	Nil	Nil	Nil

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
25	Sulphur . . . . .	P	D	Nil
26	Soda Ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesqui carbonates.	P	D	Nil
27	Heavy chemicals the following namely :— Magnesium Chloride.	Nil	Nil	Nil
28	The following chemicals namely : (a) Alum (Ammonia alum, Potash alum and Soda Alum). (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for chemicals in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid.	Nil	Nil	Nil
29	The following chemicals namely : cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for chemicals in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid.	P	D	Nil
30	Potassium bichromate, Sodium bichromate and Chromic acid.	Nil	Nil	Nil
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines namely: acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acid and hydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead magnesium and Zinc compounds not otherwise specified, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax, in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for goods in substance and one Winchester quart for goods in liquid.	P	D	Nil
32	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
33	Aluminium Powder and Paint . . . . .	P	D	Nil
34	Paints, colours and painters' materials, not packed ready for retail sale, all sorts not otherwise specified, including paints' solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paints and papers and glass-papers.	P	D	Nil
35	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following : (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, genuine dry. (c) Zinc white, genuine dry. (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist. If not packed ready for retail sale.	P	D	Nil
36	Paints, colours and painters' material the following, namely :— (a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . . (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist.	P	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	(c) Zinc white, genuine moist.			
	(d) Zinc white, reduced dry or moist, if not packed ready for retail sale.			
37	The following paints, colours and painters' materials, namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if not packed ready for retail sale.	P	D	Nil
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols, and sporting purposes.	D	D	Nil
39	Explosives, namely, blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	D	D	Nil
40	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash kainite salts, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates and mineral super phosphates.	D	D	Nil
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber not otherwise specified, excluding apparel and boots and shoes.	D	D	Nil
42	Wood and timber all sorts not otherwise specified including all sorts of ornamental wood.	P	D*	Nil
42A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof	D	D	Nil
43	Wood pulp	P	P	Nil
44	Printing paper, white which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of fibre contents and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square meter (Newsprint).	D	D	Nil
45	Cigarette paper	P	P	Nil
45A	Paste board, mill board, card board, straw board, all sorts.	D	D	Nil
46	Rubber bands, erasers, and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling.	Nil	Nil	Nil
47	Wool, raw and wool tops.	D	D	Nil
48	Woollen yarn not otherwise specified.	P	P	Nil
49	Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool excluding hand knitted wool.	P	P	Nil
50	Yarn (excluding cotton yarn) such as is ordinarily used for the manufacture of belting for machinery.	P	P	Nil
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.	Nil	Nil	Nil
52	Apparel containing rubber	Nil	Nil	Nil

\*D. C. C. I., Bombay for import of wood required for manufacture of textile accessories.

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes namely silk or artificial silk, ligatures; elastic silk or artificial silk hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, knee caps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensary bandages, silk or artificial silk abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	P	P	Nil
54	Delivery hose for trailer pump . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
55	Hose made of Canvas impregnated with rubber.	Nil	Nil	Nil
56	Rags and other paper making materials, excluding pulp.	P	P	Nil
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
58	Building and Engineering brooks . . . . .	D	D	Nil
59	Covered crucibles for glass making . . . . .	P	P	Nil
60	Bort and industrial diamonds . . . . .	D	D	Nil
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil	Nil	Nil
62	Steel helmets . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
62A	Radium . . . . .	Nil	D	Nil
62	The following articles of builders, hardware hinges, locks and bolts:—			
	Hinges. . . . .	P	P	Nil
	Others. . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
65	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industries, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage:—	D	D	D
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.			
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.			
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.			
	(4) Control gear other than (electric) self-acting or otherwise, and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for			

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
	use with any of the machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton belting.			
	(5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72(3) of the 72(25) First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of machinery specified of clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those which are covered by S. No. 78 of this part of this Schedule.			
	(6) Machines, or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machine except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type writers and sewing machines and parts thereof.			
66	Automatic Blackout control switches	D	D	Nil
67	(1) Printing and lithographic material, namely, presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereoblocks, wood block, halftone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic new rollers, standing screw and hotpresses, perforating machines, gold blockin presses, galley presses, proof presses, timing presses, copper plate printing presses, ruling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for typecasting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereo-type apparatus, paper folding machines, packing machines but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	P	D	Nil
	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 08 of Part V of this Schedule.	P	D	Nil
68	Rubber blankets for printing presses, rubber hoses and hose pipes and rubber washers for boilers.	P	D	Nil
69A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	P	P	Nil
70	Passenger lifts and component parts and accessories thereof.	P	P	Nil
71	Stirrup pumps and trailer pumps	D	D	Nil
72	<i>Deleted.</i>			
73	Waterlifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar pug mills, oil presses, and parts thereof, when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice.	D	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
74	The following agricultural Implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root-cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, cold-crushers, seed drills, hay tedders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex squirts, spraying machines, powder-blowers, whitewash exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato-planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines, or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture.			
	Tractors . . . . .	D	D	D
	Others . . . . .	P	P	D
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurizing plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churna-butter dryers, butter workers, milk bottles fillers, and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products, and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.	P	P	Nil
76	Industrial Sewing Machines . . . . .	P	P	Nil
77	Air Raid Sirens . . . . .	D	D	Nil
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule excluding telegraphic and telephone.	P	P	Nil
79	Electromedical apparatus . . . . .	P	D	Nil
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	D	D	Nil
86	Conveyances not otherwise specified and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	D	D	Nil
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	D	D	Nil
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments, and equip-	D	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'F'—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
	ment. Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under any other serial of this Schedule.		
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation, including steamers, launches, boats, and barges imported entire or in sections. Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72(3) or 72 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall when separately imported not be deemed to be included hereunder.	D	D Nil
90	Light ship . . . . .	D	D Nil
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam-sailing, rowing and other vessels.	D	D Nil
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this Schedule.	P	D Nil
93	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.		
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, made of rubber.		
95	Rubber balls, football bladders, balloons and toys.	1 P	D Nil
	1. Tennis balls. . . . .	D	D Nil
	2. Others . . . . .		
96	Art, the following works of (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	D	D Nil
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein. . . . .	P	P Nil
98	Asbestos raw . . . . .	P	D Nil
99	Bort . . . . .	D	D Nil
100	Celluloid . . . . .	P	D Nil
101	Cellulose acetate sheets and moulding powders.	P	D Nil
101A	Cellulose Acetate Butyrate . . . . .	P	D Nil
101B	Cellulose film . . . . .	Nil	Nil Nil
101C	Cellulose film scrap. . . . .	Nil	Nil Nil
101D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets . . . . .	P	D Nil
102	Creso formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	P	D Nil
103	Curled rope hair . . . . .	P	D Nil
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms, including diamond powder.	D	D Nil
105	Fibreboards, hardboards, insulating boards and plywood, excluding vulcanised fibre sheets.	P	D Nil
106	Gas black, acetylene black, thermatomic black and carbon black.	P	D Nil
107	Glass substitutes . . . . .	P	D Nil

APPENDIX 'F'—*conold.*

1	2	3	4	5
108	Glucose, all sorts . . . . .	P	D	Nil
109	Micarta sheets . . . . .	P	D	Nil
110	Nickel catalyst . . . . .	P	D	Nil
111	Phenol-formaldehyde moulding powders .	P	D	Nil
112	Phenol-formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	P	D	Nil
113	Perspex (Methyl Methacrylate) . . .	P	D	Nil
113A	Plastic sheets . . . . .	P	D	Nil
113B	Polydichlorstyrene . . . . .	P	D	Nil
113C	Poly Styrene . . . . .	P	D	Nil
113D	Polyvinyl Acetate . . . . .	P	D	Nil
113E	Polyvinyl Butyral . . . . .	P	D	Nil
113F	Polyvinylidene Chloride . . . . .	P	D	Nil
113G	Polyvinyl Formal . . . . .	P	D	Nil
113H	Polyvinyl Moulding Powders . . . .	P	D	Nil
113I	P. V. C. Compositions . . . . .	P	D	Nil
114	Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder . . .	P	D	Nil
115	Stereo slongs . . . . .	P	D	Nil
116	Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which formaldehyde, phenol, cresol or urea is used.	P	D	Nil
116A	Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which phenol, cresol or urea is not used.	P	D	Nil
117	Textile printing dyes . . . . .	D.C.C.I.	Bombay	Nil
118	Urea Formaldehyde moulding Powders .	P	D	Nil
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes .	P	D	Nil
121	Window glass channels . . . . .	P	D	Nil
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the schedule.			
	Other plastic raw material not specified	P	D	Nil
	Fluorepar . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Fullers Bleaching earth . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Looking glasses . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Fibro vulcanised suit case . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Water proofing composition . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Viscacella, Royasine, Cellophane and other Transparent Paper.	P	D	Nil
	Snap fasteners . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Creolyto . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Casein . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Flints stones for cigarette lighter . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Cellotape (Cellulose adhesive) fibre top.	P	D	Nil
	Enamelled frits . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Synthetic Glue . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	French Chalk . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Manufactures of wood . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Dom Nuts . . . . .	P	D	Nil
	Staple fibre . . . . .	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Mica . . . . .	D	D	Nil
	Others . . . . .	D	D	Nil



## APPENDIX G

*General form of Application for import of goods*

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India Department of Commerce Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as republished in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948.

1. Name of applicant.....  
Address (Postal).....  
Telegraphic.....
2. Whether Actual User/Established Importer/New-comer in the line.....
3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.....
4. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 39-ITC/49 dated the 31st December, 1949.
5. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.....
6. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below :—

(a) Description (full details should be given here or appended application. It is not sufficient to the to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc; List of specific Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component of spare parts of machinery, type-writers, sewing machines, radios, etc. names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.	Quantity Net weight Number or any other unit as the case may be.	Classification under ITC Schedule Part & Serial No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the Customs authorities at the port at which import is desired).	Indian Customs Tariff No.	Value CIF in Rs.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

(b) Country of origin of goods	Country of shipment	Port of entry into Indian Republic. (Where goods are to be imported at more than one port, value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately.)
(1)	(2)	(3)

7. Where country of origin is different from country of shipment full statement of reasons for importing the goods should be given.....
8. Purpose for which goods required :—
  - (a) For forward sale or sale on commission.....
  - (b) For stock and sale to retailers, manufacturers, or consumers.....
  - (c) For Retail sales through own agency or branches.....

APPENDIX G—*contd.*

12. Nos. of licences for these goods obtained during the last 12 months.	Country of shipment	Whether any goods were imported by the licence-holder against each licence.	If the licence was transferred by letter of authority to another firm, the reasons for not using the licence by the licensee may be explained.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

## 13. Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :—

- (a) In India (if similar goods or usable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified).....
- .....
- .....
- (b) From Sterling and Soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar and Hard currency areas.....
- .....

NOTE.—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India or soft currency country should be enclosed.

## 14. General information to be furnished :—

- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.....
- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public Company or private Company or Partnership or Proprietary Concern.....
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.....
- .....
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, 'Cycles, Radios' etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.).
- (i) Manufacturers .....
- (ii) Wholesalers .....
- (iii) Retailers .....
- (iv) Sole Agents .....
- (v) Indentors and commission agents.....
- (vi) Any other category .....
- (e) Nature of contracts established with overseas concerns (suppliers, manufacturers or shippers) either directly or indirectly, specifying the period of connection .....
- .....
- (f) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations) :—
- (i) In India .....
- (ii) Abroad.....
- (g) Has any application been already made for similar goods for the same period? If so, give details.....
- .....
- (h) Has any branches of associated companies mentioned in (f) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of similar goods for the same period? If so, give details.....

APPENDIX G—*contd.*

- (d) For own use as industrial raw material or accessories for the manufacture of.....
- (e) For any other purpose (specify details) .....
9. Mode of procurement of goods :—
- (a) Name and address of manufacturer.....
- (b) Name and address of shipper or supplier .....
- (c) No. and date of order, if any, placed on (a) or (b) should be specified and No. and date of acceptance letter from them should be furnished. (Copy of order where placed and original acceptance from shipper or supplier or manufacturer should be submitted with duplicate copies. Originals will be returned).....
- (d) Whether goods will be imported direct from (a) or (b) or through any other importing firm, if so, furnish details of names and addresses....
- (e) Probable date of shipment.....
10. Where goods are required for applicant's own use :—
- (a) Address of location of Factory.....
- (b) Estimated annual consumption of goods and average annual consumption during preceding two years.....(1).....
- .....(2) .....
- (c) A certificate from the State Director of Industries or Directorate General of Industries & Supplies, New Delhi in this respect should be sent.....
- (d) Stock of goods held on date of application and how long they are expected to last .....(1) .....
- .....(2) .....
- (e) How supplies were obtained in past :—
- (i) Whether by direct imports .....
- or
- (ii) Through other sources (specify details).....
- .....
11. Past imports of article or articles applied for :—

**NOTE.**—(i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial years 1937-38 to 1949-50 should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of entry etc., in support. If past imports are nil that should be specified. (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, *i.e.*, without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculations of quotas. (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made under 'Actual Users' licences against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these imports in the calculation of quotas.

Year	Country of supply	Total quantity and value	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

APPENDIX G—*concl'd.*

(j) Any other details which the applicants wish to be taken into account for the purpose of consideration of their application.....  
 .....  
 .....

(j) In case of new-comers, a banker's certificate or a true copy thereof attested by a Registered Accountant or Chartered Accountant or by a Magistrate or Gazetted Officer of Government in the proscribed form should be attached.

**I/We** hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best ~~my/our~~ knowledge and belief. **I/We** fully understand that any licence granted ~~to me/us~~ on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found ~~that any~~ of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

*Signature*.....

Name of person signing should be given in (BLOCK LETTERS).

*Date*.....

Designation of person signing the application.....

**Notes.**—(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period ~~carefully~~ before filling up the Application Form for import licence.

(2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX H

*Special Form of Application for import of raw materials for certain specified Industries.*

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN INDUSTRIES

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, Department of Commerce Notification No. 23-ITC/48, dated the 1st July 1948, as re-published in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November 1948.

1. Name of applicant.

2. Address (POSTAL).

TELEGRAPHIC.

3. Registration No. allotted to Income-Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom

4. Treasury Receipt No. and date.

5. Licensing period in respect of which application is made—

6. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below:—

QUANTITY				
Description (Full details be given here or appended to the application. It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc. List of specific Chemicals, drugs, and medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, Typewriters, Sewing Machines, Radios etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.	Net weight number or any other unit as the Case may be	Indian Customs Tariff Number	Stocks held by applicants at the time of submitting applications.	Expected arrivals against licence issued.

Country of origin of goods.

Country of shipment

Port of entry into Indian Republic where goods are to be imported at more than one port. Value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately.

7. Where country of origin is different from country of shipment full statement of reasons for importing the goods should be given.

8. Purpose for which goods required:—

9. Mode of procurement of goods:—

(a) Name and address of Manufacturer.

(b) Name and address of shipper or supplier.

(c) No. and date of order, if any, placed on (a) or (b) should be specified and No. and date of acceptance letter from them should be furnished (copy of order where placed and original acceptance from shipper or supplier or manufacturer should be submitted with duplicate copies. Originals will be returned).

APPENDIX H—*contd.*

- (d) Whether goods will be imported direct from (a) or (b) or through any other importing firm. If so, furnish details of names and address.
- (e) Probable date of shipment.
10. (a) Address of location of Factory.
- (b) Director-General Industry and Supply No. of the factory, if any.
- (c) How supplies were obtained in past:—
- (i) Whether by direct imports.
- or
- (ii) Through other sources (specify details).

11.

Nos. of licences for these goods obtained during the last 12 months.	Country of Shipment	Whether any goods were imported by the licence-holder against each licence.	If the licence was transferred by Letter of Authority to another firm, the reasons for not using the licence by the licensee may be explained.
--	---------------------	---	--

12. Description of offers, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof:—

- (a) In India (if similar goods or usable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be justified).
- (b) From Sterling and Soft currency Countries, if the application is for imports from dollar and hard currency areas.

... Note :—Copies of correspondence with Suppliers in India or soft currency country should be enclosed.

18. General information to be furnished:—

- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
- (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public Ltd. Company or Private Ltd. Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
- (c) Names of directors, partners or proprietors.
- (d) Any other details which the applicants wish to be taken into account for the purpose of consideration of their application.

I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilized only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

I/We hereby declare that the above statement/s are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement/s furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statement/s or fact/s therein are incorrect or false.

(Name of person signing should be given in BLOCK LETTERS).  
Signature.

Designation of person signing the application.

**Date.**

Notes:—(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for Import licence.

APPENDIX H—*concl'd.*

- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## APPENDIX J

*Special Form of Application for import of Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical plant*

To be addressed in duplicate to :—

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. * (1) for cotton textile machinery and hosiery and knitting machines. | to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, (Capital Goods), Bombay.   |
| (2) for other Capital Goods . . . . .                                    | to the Chief Controller of Imports, (Capital Goods), New Delhi.   |
| (3) for Heavy Electrical Plant . . . . .                                 | to the Chief Controller of Imports, (H.E.P.) New Delhi, through the Central Electricity Commission, Government of India, Simla. |

(vide public Notice dated 10-4-48 published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary).

## 1. Particulars of applicant :—

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Address (Postal) & Telegraphic . . . . .) \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. Names of directors or partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 3. Registration No. allotted to Income tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce Ministry Notification No. 39/ITC/49 and 40/ITC/49 dated the 31st December 1949 has been deposited . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity)— \_\_\_\_\_

## 7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to Commerce Deptt. Notification No. 23-ITC/43 dated 1-7-1943 (Vide Part II, III, V &amp; VI). \_\_\_\_\_

## 8. Port of entry of goods . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

9. Value of goods (in Rupees). (Satisfactory documentary evidence from the foreign suppliers *e.g.*, Proforma Invoice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted). \_\_\_\_\_

## 10. Estimated gross weight in tons (of 2,240 lbs.) . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 11. Name and address of manufacturer . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 12. Name and address of suppliers or merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished). \_\_\_\_\_

## 13. Period during which shipment of the goods is desired. (The time likely to be required for manufacture should be taken into consideration, and the total period should not in any case exceed three years.) . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 14. Financial year (i.e. year ending 31st March) during which payment is likely to be required . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

## 15. Purpose for which goods are required . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

(a) replacement of existing machinery &/or maintenance of existing plant; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

\*For items falling under S. Nos. IV &amp; V in Pt. III.



APPENDIX J—*contd.*

- (b) expansion of existing plant; if so what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be capacity of the expanded plant? . . . . .
- (c) New Industrial undertaking; if so, what is to be the capacity of the plant? . . . . .
- (d) for stock or sale . . . . .
16. Where are the Goods to be installed or used? . . . . .
17. Do the goods covered by this application form a complete order or only an instalment? If the latter, state :—
- (a) the extent of the instalment . . . . .
- (b) the extent of the full order . . . . .
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued. . . . .
18. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question? . . . . .
19. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods? If so, has the consent of government been obtained, and in the name of what Company? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital?
20. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application, e.g., for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority.
21. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency area, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in sterling area or easy currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources.
- (b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished.
- NOTE:—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries as the case may be should be furnished wherever possible.
22. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale).  
(a) been applied for (if, so give number and date of application.)  
(b) granted (if so, given number and date of licence and of memo with which licence was forwarded).
23. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad where from they are proposed to be obtained.
24. Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) secondhand and reconditioned or (b) new; if (a) a certificate from the suppliers should be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life and if possible, a photo should be furnished.
25. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential.

APPENDIX J—*contd.*

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect and false.

Date.

Signature

NOTE:—(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.

(2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

## APPENDIX K

*Public Notice dated the 17th May 1950.*

*Regarding the Income Tax Verification Certificate Registration Scheme for the Second half of 1950 for the purpose of Import/Export Licensing.*

**No. 9-ITO(P. N.) 50.**—The following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for specific exemption from the production of such certificates for the period July-December, 1950 are hereby published for general information:—

### I. GENERAL

2. Income Tax Verification Registration Numbers/Exemption numbers allotted by the:—

- (1) Chief Controller of Imports,
- (2) Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports Bombay/Calcutta,
- (3) Import/Export Trade Controller, Madras,
- (4) Export Trade Controller, Amritsar

during 1949 and also such Income Tax Verification Registration Numbers/Exemption Numbers issued during January-June, 1950 valid upto the 30th June, 1950, will lapse automatically after June 1950 and every such Registration certificate holder is required to take out a new number before making applications for the July-December, 1950 period.

### II. ALLOTMENT OF REGISTRATION NUMBERS

3. For individuals or concerns desirous of obtaining new Registration Numbers, applications in the revised form appended to this Notice duly filled in should be presented to the proper Income Tax Authority (specified below) who will then verify the particulars from their record, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them so as to enable the applicant to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding para. It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each of the Licensing Authority, as for instance, a registration number allotted by the Chief Controller of Imports will be held valid by the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay and *vice versa*.

4. The proper Income Tax Authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be:—

- (i) Income Tax Officers of the Circle, Ward, or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable to Income Tax.
- (ii) In the case of applicants from Bombay or Calcutta the Income Tax Verification Certificate may also be sent to the Head Quarters Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax; from Madras and Delhi to the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, respectively

5. Instructions have already been issued by the Government of India, to the Income Tax Officers that the Income Tax Verification Certificates should be issued as specifically valid for a period of one year from the date of issue. In order to fit in the working of the Income Tax Registration Scheme with the two half yearly licensing periods in the issue of Import Licences, it has been decided that the Registration Number allotted against a complete Income Tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half yearly licensing period

APPENDIX K—*contd.*

in which the certificate is issued and for the next half yearly licensing period. For instance, on an Income Tax Officer's Certificate issued during August, 1950, a Registration Number allotted would be valid for the July-December, 1950 period as well as for the next period ending June 1951. For this purpose a distinctive mark on the Registration Number issued hereafter showing the month and year when its validity expires will be adopted. The series of Registration Numbers thus issued will be as follows:—

(i) CCI-IVC/1000/June-1951

DCCI & E/Bom/IVC/-/June-1951 etc.,

in the case of certificates issued by the Income Tax Officer between July 1st and December 31st, 1950.

(ii) CCI-IVC/1000/Dec-1951 etc.,

DCCI & E/Bom/IVC/-/Dec-1951 etc.,

in the case of the certificates issued by the Income Tax Officer between January 1951 and June 30th, 1951 and so on.

6. Even though Income Tax Officers appointed by the Government of India began to operate in (1) Hyderabad (2) Mysore (3) Travancore and Cochin (4) Saurashtra and (5) Patiala and East Punjab States Union, only with effect from 1st April, 1950 there was already an Income Tax Procedure which was being followed by tax payers resident in these states. For the purpose of allotment of Registration Numbers to concerns and individuals belonging to these states a proper Income Tax Verification Certificate should be produced duly certified by the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned indicating the taxes paid during any one of the five previous years, to the State Government concerned. In such cases where taxes have been paid and duly certified, an Income Tax Registration Number will be allotted by any one of the authorities referred to in para. 2 above.

7. The letters allotting the Registration Numbers will clearly specify the period of validity thereof before the expiry of which the applicant will have to procure and lodge fresh Income Tax Verification Certificates with one of the licensing authorities specified above.

### III. GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING ALLOTMENT OF EXEMPTION NUMBERS

8. The following classes of applicants will be specifically exempt from the necessity of producing the Income Tax Verification Certificate:—

- (a) Such Government or semi-government institutions as are not liable to Income Tax.
- (b) Individuals or concerns who have not paid Income Tax during any of the previous five years and claiming to be exempt from Income Tax.
- (c) Types of persons who are not liable to Income Tax under Section 4(9) of the Indian Income Tax Act.
- (d) Residents in Madhyabharat, Rajasthan and Vindhya Pradesh, who have had no income outside the particular state unit liable to Indian Income Tax.
- (e) New Concerns claiming exemption numbers.
- (f) Residents in Jammu and Kashmir who have no assessable income in the Indian Union outside that State.

9. Those falling under clause (a) in the preceding paragraph need not apply for Exemption Numbers, and may submit applications for licences without quoting either Registration or Exemption Number. Applicants falling under

## APPENDIX K—contd.

clauses (b) (c) (d) and (e) of the previous paragraph who claim exemption from the production of Income Tax Verification Certificate will have to approach the Chief Controller of Imports for Exemption Number through the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned and have to submit their request in the revised form annexed hereto, along with any other necessary documents hereinafter prescribed (e.g. Affidavits, copy of Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate)

10 In the case of those falling under clause (b) and (c) of paragraph 8 above, they will be required to decide on a stamped affidavit before a magistrate or an Oath Commissioner the fact that they have paid no Income Tax during the last five years quoting the reason therefor, or that they are exempt under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income Tax Act, as the case may be, and present such affidavits with a copy thereof along with their request in the revised form to the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned. The Income Tax Officer will return to the deponent himself the original affidavit and the revised form with his endorsement as to the correctness or otherwise of the facts stated in the affidavit. The deponent will thereupon present the affidavit and the revised form with the Income Tax Officer's endorsement thereon to the Chief Controller of Imports for necessary action. The period of validity of exemption numbers granted will be calculated on the same principles as are laid down in respect of Income Tax Registration Numbers in para 5 above.

11 As regards residents in the integrated states of (1) Madhya Pradesh (2) Rajasthan and (3) Vindhya Pradesh (vide paragraph 8(d) above), as Income Tax has been levied there for the first time with effect from 1st April 1950 and the Income Tax Officers belonging to Indian Union are at present functioning in those states from the same dates, applicants who are resident in those areas should forward their applications for exemption numbers in the revised form accompanied by an affidavit on a stamp paper declaring that they had no income outside the particular state unit liable to Indian Income Tax. This statement should however first be presented to the Income Tax Officer who will countersign it after entering the names and addresses of such applicants in his registers for future reference.

12. As regards those falling under clause (e) of paragraph 8 above the procedure which has hitherto been followed for the allotment of exemption numbers to new concerns will be followed on this occasion also. This procedure is as follows —

(i) Private Limited Companies.

Income Tax Verification Certificates/Affidavits of all the shareholders holding more than 10 per cent. of the ordinary share capital, about their income from all sources for the last 5 years.

(ii) Public Limited Companies

Incorporation Certificate and certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) Partnership firms

Income Tax Verification Certificates or affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last 5 years.

(iv) Proprietary Concerns

Income Tax Verification Certificates or Affidavit of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the last 5 years.

13 In the case of all those falling under clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e) of paragraph 8 above, the Chief Controller of Imports will on the production of the revised form and affidavits duly completed, allot an Exemption Number

APPENDIX K—*contd.*

for two licensing periods *i.e.* the period in which the certificate has been issued and the subsequent period in accordance with the existing principles for allotment of Income Tax Registration Numbers *vide* para. 5 above.

14. As regards those falling under clause (f) in paragraph 8 above, the Chief Controller of Imports will automatically grant fresh exemption numbers valid for the periods July-December 1950 and January-June 1951 to those who are already in possession of such exemption numbers. No application need therefore be submitted in such cases. Those resident in Jammu and Kashmir who have not already been allotted exemption numbers and now wish to claim them for the first time, should write direct to the Chief Controller of Imports in that behalf, stating that they have no assessable income in the Indian Union outside that state. It is not necessary to forward such claims through an Income Tax Officer, to record it in the revised form or to enclose any affidavit. Exemption Numbers allotted on the basis of such claims will also be valid for July-December 1950 and January-June 1951.

IV. *Chandernagore*

15. From the 2nd May 1950 Chandernagore has become a part of India. Applicants from this area should approach the Indian Income Tax Officer of their circle for an Income Tax Verification Certificate or an Exemption Certificate, as the case may be, and then apply to the proper licensing authority for a number in the usual manner prescribed for other residents of Indian Union.

V. *Displaced Persons.*

16. Displaced persons or firms who have settled in India should ordinarily approach the Chief Controller of Imports or the Licensing Authorities through the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned for an Exemption or a Registration Number in the usual way. The procedure however will be varied in the manner indicated in the following paragraph in the case of those who entered India not more than one year before their application is received by the Income Tax Officer.

17. Owing to the recent influx of displaced persons from East Pakistan, it has been decided that persons who have come to India within the last one year should be exempted by the Income Tax Officer from the production of usual affidavits on stamp paper required by other applicants for exemption numbers. The Income Tax Officer will instead, call for the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant's Certificate from the applicant and if the date of entry into India was found within one year from the date on which the Income Tax Registration form was received by him, the Income Tax Officer will dispense with the production of affidavit, and after entering the name and address of such applicant in his registers, will issue a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. On presentation of such a completed document the Chief Controller of Imports will allot an exemption number in the usual manner.

VI. *Miscellaneous*

18. Importers are reminded that the concessions granted during 1949 exempting the following categories are no longer in force:—

(i) Applications below Rs. 5,000/-.

(ii) Displaced persons or firms who had their previous business in what is now Pakistan.

APPENDIX K—*contd.*

(iii) Applications for import of Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plants.

19. Applications for Export Licences for export to Hard Currency Areas will be taken into consideration and sanctioned if otherwise eligible irrespective of whether the applicant has lodged his Income Tax Verification Certificate or not.

20. On the Import side, the production of Income Tax Registration Numbers will not be insisted upon in the following cases.—

- (i) for import of personal belongings of small values.
- (ii) unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittance is involved; and
- (iii) goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions, which are exempted from payment of Income Tax.

***Form of Certificate of Income-tax Assessment to be produced by an applicant for Import and Export Licence.***

1. Name and business address of the applicant:—
2. Year in which the business was established:—
3. Name and address in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—
4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income tax as:—
  - (a) Individual:
  - (b) Hindu Undivided Family:
  - (c) Company.
  - (d) Firm, or
  - (e) Association of Persons.
5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District/in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax:—
6. "Line" or "Lines" in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).
7. (a) Reference No. (or G. I. R. No.) of the assessment:
- (b) Whether maximum Income-tax paid during the past five years was:—
  - (i) Below Rs. 100;
  - (ii) Between Rs. 100 and Rs. 500;
  - (iii) Between Rs. 500 and Rs. 1,000;
  - (iv) Between Rs. 1,000 and Rs. 5,000;
  - (v) Between Rs. 5,000 and Rs. 10,000;
  - (vi) Above Rs. 10,000.

**NOTE.**—The above entries may be completed also in the cases of firms registered under Income-tax Act with reference to the tax payable by the firm if assessed as an unregistered firm.

8. In case no final assessment has been made, it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23 (B), 18A (3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

- (i) Below Rs. 100;
- (ii) Between Rs. 100 and Rs. 500;
- (iii) Between Rs. 500 and Rs. 1,000;

APPENDIX K—*concl'd.*

(iv) Between Rs. 1,000 and Rs. 5,000;

(v) Between Rs. 5,000 and Rs. 10,000;

(vi) Above Rs. 10,000.

9. The name and address of Branches of the applicant

10. (a) In case of a firm a list showing the names and address of the partners should be attached to the application.

(b) In case of a Private Limited Company a list showing the names and addresses of the shareholders holding 10 per cent. or more of the ordinary share capital of the company should be enclosed.

11. I declare that the above information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant or his  
authorised Agent.....

Date.....

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INCOME TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion, the applicant mentioned above has been doing every thing possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings.

2. This is a new case

The Partners

The share holders.....Messrs.....

are regular tax payers and I have no objection to an exemption number being allowed to this case (Firm/Limited Company) for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case have been entered in our registers.

3. This is a new case

The Partners

The shareholders.....Messrs.....

I have filed the enclosed Affidavits

@ \*Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's  
Certificate

which have been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case (Firm/Private Limited Company) have been entered in our registers

Date.....

Seal

Signature of Income-tax Officer  
Circle/District/Ward.. ....

Delete the items not applicable

\* Applicable only to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within when the import is to be made direct and not through any other agency and the application



## APPENDIX L

## NOTIFICATIONS REGARDING LEVY OF FEES

*Ministry of Commerce Notifications, dated New Delhi, the 31st December 1949*

**No. 39-ITC/49.**—In exercise of the power conferred by Section 4A of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government is pleased to prescribe the fees specified in the Table annexed hereto for any application for the grant of an import licence received after the 31st day of December 1949 in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports or other import licensing authorities specified in the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/48, dated the 1st July 1948.

TABLE

Particulars	Amount of fee Rs.
1. Application for the grant of an import licence where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 10,000. Provided that no fees shall be leviable on any such application if the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 100 and if the import of goods is required for the personal consumption of the applicant for purposes not connected with trade, or with manufacture if the manufacture is for the purpose of sale of the manufactured products.	10
2. Application for the grant of an import licence where the value of the goods specified in the application exceeds Rs. 10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,00,000.	25
3. Application for the grant of an import licence where the value of the goods specified in the application exceeds Rs. 1,00,000.	100

**NOTE.**—No fee shall be leviable in respect of an application for the grant of an import licence when the import is to be made direct and not through any other agency and the application is made by—

- (a) the Central Government, a Provincial Government or the Government of an Acceding State or any Department or office thereof;
- (b) any local authority for import of goods required for its own consumption;
- (c) any educational or charitable institution, for import of goods required for its own consumption;
- (d) any person, for import of his private and personal baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied for which the applicant has, under the regulation in force for the time being to take out an import licence but in respect of which no remittance of foreign exchange has to be made.

**No. 40-ITC/49.**—For the purpose of collection of fees levied under the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce No. 39-ITC/49, dated the 31st December, 1949 the following instruction are issued for general information:—

1. The prescribed fee shall be deposited at any Government Treasury or office of the Imperial Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India transacting the business of the Central Government, for credit to the Central Government under a separate head "Import Licence Fees" subordinate to the major head XLVI-Miscellaneous. The treasury or bank receipt should show particulars of the application for the grant of import licence, namely description of goods and value applied for, and should be attached to the application before submitting the same to the proper authority and the application should also contain details of the treasury receipt under which the requisite fee has been deposited.

2. No applications will be entertained which are not accompanied by such proof of payment of the fee prescribed under the aforesaid notification.

3. The fee once received will not be refunded under any circumstances.

## APPENDIX M

*List of articles for which licences when issued will be valid for one year from the date of their issue, or from 1st January 1951, as the case may be.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.O. Schedule	Description	Import Tariff Item No.
1	2	3
<i>Part I.</i>		
41	Copper wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , rod, section, strip, tape, foil, pipe, sheet, including highly polished sheet, specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures <i>viz.</i> , Copper perforated sheets and sheet out to size, tubes, rods and pipes out to shape and size.	64, 71(2) & 72(3)
42	Copper Scrap whether ingotted or otherwise . . . . .	64(I)
43	Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	67&67(I)
43A	Lead ingot pig . . . . .	70(I)
43B	Antimonial Lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following namely pipe, tube and sheet.	70(I)
44	Zinc or Spelter unwrought including Zinc dross dust, ashes and Zinc in the form or ingots, cake tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of Zinc Scrap.	68, 68(I), 72(2) & 72(3)
	Zinc wrought including wire, rods, sections, sheet including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks. Lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , Zinc, perforated sheet out to size.	68, 68(I), 72(2) & 72(3)
45	Tin Block . . . . .	69
45A	Tin, Wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , foil and wire . .	70(I)
45B	White Metal (antifriction metal), solders (including cored) and printing metals.	70(I)
46(a)	Brass bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet pipe tube, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , perforated sheets, sheet out to size and pipe, rod and tube out to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold and also excluding BRASS SCRAP	70 & 72(3)
	(b) BRASS SCRAP . . . . .	70 & 72(3)
47	Copper unwrought in the form of ingot or slab other than ingotted scrap.	70 (1)
47A	Antimony ingot, regulus and star metal	70(I)
48	Nickel including metal scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	70 (1)
49	All alloys of copper and Scrap of such alloys in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	70 (1)
50	Monel Metal . . . . .	70(I)
51	Tungsten Metal Powder and other tungsten products. . .	70(I)
52	Molybdenum Metal Powder . . . . .	70(I)
55A	Rolling rolls for steel works . . . . .	72(3)
PART II		
7	Sisal yarn . . . . .	53
7B	Packing Engines and Boiler all sort not otherwise specified.	58(2)
7C	Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packing for all machinery	72(3)

APPENDIX M—(contd.)

1	2	3
8	Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	72(3)
12	Aluminium circles, sheets and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	66
13	Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium . . . . .	66(I)
20	(1) Metal working tools . . . . .	71 and 72(3)
	(2) Wood working tools . . . . .	
	(i) Saws . . . . .	
	(ii) Cutters . . . . .	71 & 72 (3)
	(3) The following Hand-tools . . . . .	
	Blades, Hacksaw . . . . .	
	Cutters, glass . . . . .	
	Dressers, Emery wheel . . . . .	
	Expanders, tubes . . . . .	
	Files . . . . .	
	Rasp . . . . .	71, 72(3) and 77 <sup>aa</sup>
	Saws . . . . .	
21	The following precision and measuring tools . . . . .	71, 72(3) and 77 <sup>aa</sup>
	(I) Micrometers	
	Universal Surface Gauges	
	Vernier Height Gauges	
	Vernier Depth Gauges	
	Micrometer Depth Gauges	
	Rule Depth Gauges	
	Planner and Shaper Gauges	
	Taper Parallel Gauges	
	Screw Pitch Gauges	
	Fillet and Radius Gauges	
	Feeler Gauges	
	Thickness Gauges Stocks	
	Twist drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges	
	Calliper and Wire Gauges	
	Drill and Wire Gauges	
	Jobber's Drill Gauges	
	Drill point and Depth Gauges	
	Rolling Mill Gauges.	
	English Standard Wire Gauges	
	Dial Gauges	
	Dial Test Indicators	
	Lathe Test Indicator	
	Straight Edges	
	Indicator attachments	
	Vernier Callipers	
	Universal Bevel Protectors	
	Protractors	
	Combination Sets	
	Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors	
	Gear-tooth Verniers	
	Speed indicators	
	Hardened and Ground Steel Parellels	
	Die maker's Squares	
	Hardened Steel Squares	
	Combination Squares	
	Universal Bevels	
	Automatic Centre Punches	
	Combination Calliper and Dividers	
	Steel Rules	
	Measuring Tapes	
	Feeler Gauge Strip	
	(2) Tool maker's buttons . . . . .	7
26	(I) Graphite crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . .	87
	(2) Graphite crucibles for tilting furnaces . . . . .	72(c) and 87
	(3) Carborundum crucibles for pit fired furnaces . . . . .	87

## APPENDIX M—(contd.)

1	2	3
	(4) Carborundum crucibles for tilting furnaces . . .	72(e) and 87
30	Diesel engines of all types, and component parts thereof except spare parts of internal combustion engines of road vehicle type.	72(a) 72(3)
32	Motors and generators of any type or design and component parts thereof	72(b) and 72(3)
33	Pneumatic Plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof.	72(b) and 72(3) 72(6)
33B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary, but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air conditioning equipment or as component part of any engine	72(b), 72(3) and 72 (6).
34	Power driven pumps, and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps, (only such types as will be allowed to be imported)	72(b), 72(3) and 72(6)
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries road making and haulages	
	(1) Primemovers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime-movers is not separable from the operative parts.	72 (a)
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour, or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.	72(b)
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use or any other purpose.	72(c)
	(4) Control gear (other than electric) self acting or otherwise, and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	72(d)
	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(d)
	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machine (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.	72 (6)

APPENDIX M—contd.

1

2

3

PART II.—contd.

**37(I)** The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely, healds; heald curds and heald knitting needles; and reeds and shutters warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins, dobbis jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cords; punching plates for jacquard cords; wrapping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys, tape sleys; swivel sleys, tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cords; lattlees and legs for dobbies, sicing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines, harness building frames; card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks sewing thread balls making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes, lingees, take-up motions, temples and pickers and pecking sticks, printing machines . . . . . **71(I)**

**37(2)** Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (I) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this schedule . . . . . **72(3)**

**37A** The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—

Component parts not otherwise specified in this schedule of machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machines or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this schedule, provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable . . . . . **72(3)**

**41A** Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes<sup>1</sup> as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron steel, Ferroalloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes.

Carbon Furnace (liner Blocks for use in electric Furnace) . . . . . **72(o), 72(3)**

**42** Electric control gear and electric transmission gear . . . . . **72(d)**

**43** Barehard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables; insulated or not and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof excluding Bare Copper-wire, and Bare Hard-drawn wire. . . . . **72(e)**

**46B** Telegraphic instruments apparatus and parts thereof imported by under orders of Railways Administration . . . . . **73(3)**

**49** Coal tubs, tipping wagons, and the like conveyance designed for use on light rail track, if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule . . . . . **74**

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

1

2

3

PART II—*contd.*

- 80 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely sleepers, other than iron and steel and fastenings thereof bearing plates, chairs, interlocking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, coupling and springs signals, turntables, weigh bridges, carriages wagon, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes, water-cranes, water-cranes and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration, . . . . . 74(2)
- Provided that for the purpose of this entry "railway" means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specially include therein :
- Provided also that articles of machinery in Item No. 72 or 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 shall not be deemed to be included hereunder
- 53 Safety lamps and spare parts thereof . . . . . 77

## PART III

- 4B Aniline Dyes . . . . . 80(1)
- 4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp :—
- (1) Prime-movers, boilers, locomotives engines and tenders for the same portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime-movers is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machine and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour, or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts. . . . . 72(b)
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose . . . . . 72(c)
- (4) Central gear (other than electric), self acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting . . . . . 72(d)
- (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 of Machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those covered by serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule . . . . . 72(3)
- (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and these articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule . . . . . 72(6)

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

1	2	3
---	---	---

PART III—*conold.*

- 5(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp namely :—

Healds, heald cords and heald knitting needles, reeds & shuttles, warp weft preparation machinery and looms bobbins and pins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cards; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tapes sleys swivel-sleys; tape looms; wool carding machines, wool spinning machines; hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, lattices and legs for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines cotton yarn reeling machines; sizing machines; doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, pianos card cutting machines, harness building frames; card lace frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread balls making machines; cunblishing machinery; hank boiler cotton carding and spinning machines, mail, mail eyes lingees; combor boards and combor board frames; take-up motions temples and picking bands; printing machines and roller skins

72(1)  
72(24)  
72(33)

Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. 72(3)

Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse-power. 72(10)

PART IV

- 56 Cornsaba Wax . . . . . 15  
110 Laboratory chemicals (chemically pure and reagents quality) imported for use in laboratory and described as such in the licence. 28, 28(6) 28(7), 28(8)  
159 Carbonising Tissue . . . . . 44  
238 Building and engineering materials all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood not otherwise specified excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles, and fire bricks not being components parts of any article included in item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934. 59  
290 Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not especially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of an imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule. 73(4), 73(10), 73(11) & 72(12)  
293 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron and steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule. 75(1)

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV— <i>concl.</i>		
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, <i>except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.</i>	75(2)
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in item No. 75 (3) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	75(3)
308	Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	78
PART V		
32	Rock Phosphate Calcium carbide. Thorium Nitrate. Phosphorus. Borax. Arsenic . . . . .	28, 28(15) & 28(18)
35	Sulphur . . . . .	28(3)
34	Aniline dyes and Pigments . . . . .	30, 30(11) & 30(12)
43	Wood Pulp . . . . .	43
44	Printing paper, white, which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square meter . . . . .	44(2)
45	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertaking, mines and quarries, road making and haulage:—	72(a)
	(1) Prime-movers, boilers, locomotives engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines), and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.	
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose, some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	
	(4) Control gear (other than electric) self acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	
	(5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.	72(d)



APPENDIX M—*contd.*

- | 1  | 2 | 3     |
|--|---|-------|
| (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one-quarter of one brake horse-power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof . . . . .   |   | 72(6) |
| 67 (1) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chasses, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic maprollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutter, slug cutters, type casting machines, type set and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films. . . . . |   | 72(2) |
| 67 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. . . . .  |   | 72(3) |
| 68 Rubber Blankets for printing presses, rubber hoses and hosepipes and rubber washers for boilers. . . . .  |   | 72(3) |
| 69.A. Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power. . . . .   |   | 72(3) |
| 70 Passengers lifts and component parts and accessories thereof. . . . .   |   | 72(4) |
| 74 The following Agricultural implements namely winnowers, threshers, moving and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root-cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear, plough, cultivators, sacrifiers, harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hay tedders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex, spouts, spraying machines, powder-blowers, white ant exterminating machines, beet-pullers, broad cast sowers, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers, and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture. . . . .                           |   | 72(8) |
| 75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurizing plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns butter-driers, butter workers milk-bottle fillers and cappers apparatus specially designed  |   |       |

APPENDIX M—*contd.*

1	2	3
	for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes. . . . .	72(8)
76	Industrial Sewing Machines . . . . .	72(10)
78	Electric instruments apparatus, and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule excluding telegraphic and telephone. . . . .	73
79	Electromedical apparatus. . . . .	73(2)
82	Tram Cars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part V of this schedule. . . . .	74(I)
86	Conveyances not otherwise specified and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. . . . .	75
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes exclusively for aeroplanes. . . . .	76
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections. . . . .	76(I)
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but including articles otherwise specified in this Schedule. . . . .	77
93	Optical, scientific, philosophical and Surgical Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber (Excluding sun-glasses and goggles). . . . .	77(2)
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical Instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber (Excluding sun-glasses and goggles). . . . .	77(2)
122	Cassein . . . . .	87

NOTES :—(i) Licences for raw materials required by the Scheduled industries detailed in paragraph will also be granted as valid for one year from the date of issue.

(ii) Licences for non-ferrous metals from Belgium will be valid only for six months from the date of issue.

# APPENDIX N

## FORM OF AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE DETAILS OF PAST IMPORTS

Statement of imports made at the port of.....by Messrs.....in their own name in the financial year .....of goods (to be described in full).....falling under Serial No. ....of Part.....of the I.T.C. Schedule corresponding to item No.....of the Indian Customs Tariff.

Serial No.	Date of Importation	Name of steamer by which imported	Particulars of B/E No. and date etc. (i) B/E Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of home Consumption B/E. Bond No. and date in respect of Bonded goods (Ex-Bond Green Bs/E not to be taken into account). (ii) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation	Country whence consigned as shown in the B/E place in respect of despatch of postal imports. Country of origin should also be specified in case it differs from country of consignment	Detailed description of goods imported	CIF value as shown in the invoices and accepted by the Customs	Rate of duty as assessed by Customs
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of Messrs

.....  
Certificate of Auditor.

We.....Registered Accountant/Chartered Accountant and practising at.....do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his import business that the imports have been made by the firm in their own name and we do hereby further certify that the particulars shown in the original documents have been examined by us with the particulars shown in the above statement and are substantially correct.

Signature Regd. Acct./Chartered Acctt.....

Place .....

Date .....

APPENDIX N—*Consolid.**Instructions to Auditors.*

1. The value of imports should be collected from Bills of Entry and should be the same as mentioned in Column No. 7 thereof.
  2. In the case of imports by parcel post, importation should be verified by reference to the postal vouchers and postal stamp marking on the consignment.
  3. For the purpose of calculating total imports during a financial year, the date of importation should be taken as the date in the oval stamps that are affixed to the triplicate copies of Customs Bills of entry for Home Consumption. In the case of postal parcels the date assigned to the way bill by the Post Office should be regarded as the date of importation.
  4. Figures of imports of the articles concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulation, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for this in the calculation of quotas.
  5. Figures of imports of articles concerned made under "Actual User's" licences against letters of authority should not be included for the purposes of calculating basic years imports.
-

## APPENDIX O

FORM OF CERTIFICATE AS TO MANUFACTURING CAPACITY AND ACTUAL REQUIREMENTS. TO BE ATTACHED TO ACTUAL USERS' APPLICATIONS

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/Manufacturer.
2. Name of articles manufactured.
3. Production Capacity.
4. Production during two preceding years.
5. Details of existing machines.
6. No. of workers employed. (This should exclude those who are not working on machines.)
7. Number of shifts in force.
8. Factory site and address.
9. Description of imported raw material used.
10. Stocks of such raw materials in hand and period for which they are likely to last.
11. Consumption during two preceding years.
12. Quantity and value of the goods applied for which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued.
13. Quantity of goods applied for recommended for import in the current six monthly period.
14. C.I.F. value of quantity recommended.
15. Brief reasons for recommendations.
16. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to D/I or D.G. (I&S) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority.
17. Any other particulars.

Signature and Designation  
of the Recommending Authority.

No. and Date.

APPENDIX P

FORM OF BANK CERTIFICATE TO BE ATTACHED TO NEWCOMERS' APPLICATIONS

Certified that Messrs.....  
have had an account with us since..... year and to the  
best of our knowledge and belief are wholesalers/retail dealers in.....  
.....goods. They had an approximate turnover of Rs.....  
during the financial year, 1948-49 or 1949-50.

Date.....

Seal of Bank  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX Q

CLASSIFICATION OF INDIA INTO THREE AREAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS TO IMPORT TRADE CONTROLLERS AT THE PORTS.

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).  
*State or Union where factory located.*

Assam.  
Bihar.  
Orissa.  
West Bengal.  
Cooch Behar.  
Manipur.  
Tripura.  
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.  
Uttar Pradesh.

AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).  
*State or Union where factory located.*

Bombay.  
Madhya Pradesh.  
Punjab.  
Hyderabad  
Jammu & Kashmir.  
Madhya Bharat.  
P. E. P. S. U.  
Rajasthan.  
Saurashtra.  
Vindhya Pradesh.  
Ajmer.  
Bhopal.  
Delhi.  
Himachal Pradesh.  
Kutch.  
Bilaspur.

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).  
*State or Union where factory located.*

Madras.  
Mysore.  
Travancore-Cochin.  
Coorg.

**NOTE :—**Where Part IV actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in Saurashtra, Kutch and Travancore-Cochin should be made to the Import Trade Control Authority of the State concerned.

## APPENDIX R

*List indicating Licensing Policy regarding Chemicals*

(1) Of the chemicals falling under serial No. 110 of Part IV and serial Nos. 22, 29 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule, only those included in the following list will ordinarily be licensed for import from the Dollar Area, Western Germany, Belgium, Switzerland and other hard currency countries excluding Japan. If any chemicals other than those included in the following list are required from the above areas by any industrial consumers, or by any established importers against an order from the industrial consumers, applications will only be considered if full justification is given in detail for the necessity of such imports, showing also the non-availability of the goods either in India or the Soft Currency Area.

1. Acetic Acid.
2. Aluminium Fluoride.
3. Amylacetate.
4. Aromatic Chemicals.
5. Arsenic Oxide.
6. Borax.
7. Butyl Acetate.
8. Cadmium Sulphide.
9. Calcium Carbide.
10. Calcium Dihydrogen Phosphate.
11. Croslite.
12. Diacetone Alcohol.
13. Freon (Dichloro-Difluoro-Methane).
14. Hyflo Super cel.
15. Laboratory chemicals (Chemically pure reagent and research chemicals).
16. Magnesium Insulating materials (excluding Magnesium Carbonate light).
17. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
18. Phenol.
19. Phosphorous.
20. Potassium Carbonate.
21. Potassium Ferrocyanide.
22. Potassium Hydroxide.
23. Selenium Metal.
24. Special types of accelerators, softeners and antioxidants.
25. Synthetic Chemicals for dyestuff manufacture not available in soft currency areas.
- 26 Thorium Nitrate.

(II) Licences will be issued for the import of all chemicals under S. No. 110 of Part IV and S. Nos. 22, 29 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control schedule from soft currency countries, with the following exceptions:—

1. Alum.
2. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric)



APPENDIX R—*contd.*

- 3 Bichromates (Sodium and Potassium)
  4. Benzene.
  5. Calcium Chloride
  - 6 Caffeine and Salts
  7. Chlorine, Liquid
  8. Co<sub>2</sub> Gas (Carbon dioxide)
  - 9 Chrome Alum, Potash
  10. Chrome Salts and Chromic Acid.
  11. Ferrous Sulphate.
  12. Glycerine.
  13. Hydrochloric Acid.
  14. Iron Bromide.
  15. Lime Sulphur Solution
  16. Lead Nitrate.
  17. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salts).
  18. Magnesium Chloride.
  19. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
  20. Nitric Acid.
  21. Napthalene.
  22. Sodium Sulphate.
  23. Sodium Thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
  24. Sodium Sulphite-Anhydrous.
  25. Sodium Bisulphite.
  26. Sulphuric Acid.
  27. Sodium Silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
  28. Sodium Phosphate.
  29. Sodium and Potassium Acetate.
  30. Sodium and Potassium Citrate.
  31. Strychnine and Salts.
-

## APPENDIX S

*List indicating licensing policy regarding drugs and medicines and pharmaceutical chemicals.*

(i) List of drugs, medicines and pharmaceutical chemicals falling under S. Nos. 87, 109, 110 of Part IV which only will be licensed for imports from Dollar Area.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>(a) Penicillin and its preparations</p>  | <p>(a) Licences will be granted freely by Import Trade Controllers to holders of licences under Drugs Act, 1940 for the period July-December 1950 only.</p>   |
| <p>(b) 1. Aureomycin<br/>2. Chloromycetin<br/>3. Insulin, all sorts.<br/>4. Liver Extracts (Inject.)<br/>5. Streptomycine.</p>  | <p>(b) Licences will be granted to American manufacturers their accredited agents who have imported these articles in the past by the Chief Controller of Imports on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.</p>        |
| <p>(c) 1. Agar excluding preparations thereof.<br/>2. Antileprosy drugs (sulphone series of drugs).<br/>3. Anti-histaminic drugs.<br/>4. Blood Plasma.<br/>5. Beaver Castoreum.<br/>6. Camaquin for the treatment of malaria<br/>7. Dental Anaesthetics.<br/>8. Etamon for treatment of Infantile Paralysis.<br/>9. Homoeopathic medicines.<br/>10. Insulin, all forms.<br/>11. Pituitary (Posterior lobe) excluding extract pituitary liquid.<br/>12. Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Antitoxins etc., excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.B.A. Vaccine, Antirabic Vaccine and Antivenom Serum.<br/>13. Vitamins and vitamin preparations in tablet, liquid injectible or capsule form including Folic acid and its preparations and excluding Cod Liver Oil and other fish liver oils.<br/>14. Methionine.</p> | <p>(c) Licences will be granted to Established Importers on quota basis by Import Trade Controllers. The quotas will be based on past imports of all drugs, medicines and pharmaceutical chemicals.</p> |
| <p>(d) Raw materials for manufacture of Drug and Medicines not available from Soft Currency Area.</p>   | <p>(d) Licences will be granted by the Chief Controller of Imports only to Actual Users on the basis of Industries or D. G., I. &amp; S. certificates.</p>  |

*Notes—*(1) Separate applications should be made for the various groups of items mentioned above.

(2) If any special new drug is required, full justification for its import should be given.

(3) Licences issued on the basis of the above policy are without prejudice to any import licence required under the Drugs Act, 1940 or Rules thereunder. Importers should therefore ensure that they do not infringe those provisions.

APPENDIX S—*contd.*

(ii) List of drugs and medicines and pharmaceutical chemicals falling under S. Nos. 87, 109 and 110 of Part IV and S. Nos. 22 and 81 of Part V which will be licensed for imports from Switzerland.

The drugs and medicines listed below will be licensed either in their pure form or preparations thereof containing, one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors where licensable under quotas, the quotas will be based on past imports of all drugs, medicines and pharmaceutical chemicals.

Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.  
Acid Boric B.P.  
Acid Mandelic.  
Acid Salicylic.  
Adrenaline Hydrochloride excluding liquor  
Aethyl Chloride.  
Agar excluding preparations thereof  
Amyl Nitrate.  
Amylocaine Hydrochlor.  
Antimonii et Sodii Tartras  
Antypol.  
Argenti Proteines Mite.  
Arsenii Trioxidum excluding liquor.  
Atropine Sulphas and other Bellodonna Alkaloids  
Barium Carbonate.  
Barium Sulphate for X-ray examination.  
Barbiturates.  
Benzoinum excluding Tincture Benzoin Co  
Benzyl Benzoate.  
Billamid-Pyridine acid carbonis—Oxymethylamide  
Bile Acids.  
Bismubuthi Carbonas.  
Bismuthis Salicylas  
Blood Plasma.  
Brilliant Green  
Bromethol.  
Bromide Preparations excluding Sodium, Potassium & Iron Bromides.  
Calici Gluconas including tablets and ampoules.  
Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate  
Carbarsone.  
Carbacholum.  
Carbromal.  
Cascara.  
Chiniofonum.  
Chloral Hydrate  
Chloramine—T.  
Chloromctaxilenol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.  
Chloroform anaesthetic.  
Chrysarobin or Dithianol  
Cocaine Hydrochloride.  
Colchicine.  
Creosotum excluding preparations thereof.  
Digitalis and active principles of Digitalis excluding Tincture Digitalis, also Digitalords.  
Diiodo or Dichloro or Idochloro Hydroxy quinoline.  
Emetine Hydrochloride.

APPENDIX S—*contd.*

- Enzymes and preparations thereof including digestive elixirs.  
 Ergot and its alkaloids excluding Ext. Ergot Liquid.  
 Ext. Filicis Liquid.  
 Extract of Malt excluding preparations containing malt.  
 Fluoresceine Soluble.  
 Gentian Violet.  
 Glandular preparations and Hormones excluding Extract.  
 Pituitary liquid and liquor Adrenaline.  
 Glyceryl Trimtrate.  
 Hexamine Preparations.  
 Antihistaminic drugs.  
 Homotropine Hydrobromide.  
 Hydantoin and its derivatives.  
 Hydrochloride of Labutyloxyinchoninim acid diethylethylene diamide (Nupercaine, etc.).  
 Idophthaleinum.  
 Insulin and Insulin Protamine Zinc.  
 Iodoxyl.  
 Ipecacuanhae excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis ipecac et Opii.  
 Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide B.P.  
 Lobeline.  
 Tysoamin-Nicotinylamino-diaphenylethane Phenobarbital.  
 Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.  
 Magnesium trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.  
 Menthol excluding preparations thereof.  
 Mercurochrome.  
 Mersalyl.  
 Methural-Dioxymethyl Carbamide.  
 Methyl Sulphonol.  
 Neocarsphenamine and Sulpharsphenamine and analogous products.  
 Nikethamide (Anacardone, Coramine, etc.).  
 Nitrous Oxide.  
 Ol Theobromatis.  
 Paraldehyde.  
 Paramino Salicylic Acid and its salts.  
 Pentothal Sodium.  
 Pituitary (Posterior lobe) excluding Extract Pituitary Liquid.  
 Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.  
 Phenolphthalein.  
 Physostigmine Salicylas.  
 Pilocarpine and its Salts.  
 Potassium Chloras.  
 Proflavine.  
 Procaine Hydrochloride.  
 Potassium Iodide.  
 Pyridacil-Phenylazo-diamino-pyridine hydrochloride.  
 Quindine Sulphas.  
 Resorcinol excluding lotions.  
 Salol.  
 Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Antitoxins, etc. excluding Cholera Vaccine.  
 T.A.B. Vaccine, Antirabic Vaccine, B.C.G. Vaccine and Antivenom Serum.  
 Sulphone group of drugs for the treatment of Leprosy.  
 Thiouracil and its alkyl Derivatives.  
 Tuberculin.  
 Sodii Salicylas excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX S—*contd.*

Stibophenum.  
Sulpha drugs.  
Suramin.  
Tetrachloroethylene.  
Theobromine et Sodii Salicylas.  
Theocohylline-cum Ethylenediamine.  
Thiodiphenylamine.  
Trypan Blue.  
Tryparsamide.  
Urea.

Vitamins and vitamin preparations in tablet, liquid, injectible or capsule form including Folic acid and its preparations and excluding Cod Liver Oil and other Fish Liver Oils.

**Note.**—Licences issued on the basis of the above policy are without prejudice to any import licences required under the Drugs Act, 1940 or Rules there under. Importers should therefore ensure that they do not infringe these provisions.

(iii) List of drugs and medicines and pharmaceutical chemicals falling under Serial Nos. 87, 109 and 110 of Part IV and 22 and 31 of Part V which will be licensed for imports from Soft Currency Countries

The drugs and medicines listed below will be licensed either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B P. tincture and liquors:—

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>(a) Penicillin and its preparations.</p>  | } | <p>(a) Licences will be granted freely by Import Trade Controllers to holders of licences under Drugs Act, 1940, for the period July-December 1950 only.</p> |
| <p>(b) 1. Para-Amino Salicylic Acid and its Salts.<br/>2. Insulin—all forms.<br/>3. Anti-Leprosy drugs (Sulphone Series of drugs only).<br/>4. Sulpha drugs including tablets.<br/>5. Neoarsphenamine, Sulpharsphenamine and other arsenical products used in the treatment of Venereal diseases.</p>          | } | <p>(b) Licences will be granted freely by Import Trade Controllers to agents of foreign manufacturers for the period July-December 1950 only.</p>            |
| <p>(c) 1. Glandular preparations and Hormones excluding Extract Pituitary liquid and liquor Adrenaline.<br/>2. Hetrazon.<br/>3. Streptomycin and its salts.<br/>4. Vitamins and Vitamin preparations in tablets, liquid, injectible or capsule form but excluding Cod Liver oil and other fish liver oils.</p> | } | <p>(c) Licences will be granted on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the Chief Controller of Imports to agents of foreign manufacturers who have past imports.</p>   |

APPENDIX S—*contd.*

- (d) The following will be licensed under the general quota calculated on the basis of past imports of all drugs, medicines and pharmaceutical chemicals:—

Acid Acetylsalicylic excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acid Anthranilic Tech. excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acid Boric B.P.  
 Acid Benzoic B.P. and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acid Diethyl Barbituric excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acid Gluconic Tech. excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acid Mandelic.  
 Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acetylcholine excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acetanilide Tech. excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acid Tartaric B.P. excluding preparations thereof.  
 Acridines.  
 Adrenaline excluding preparations thereof.  
 Adrenaline hydrochloride excluding liquid and other preparations thereof.  
 Aethyl Morphine Hydrochloride.  
 Aethyl Chloride.  
 Agar excluding emulsions.  
 Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.  
 Aluminium chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.  
 Aluminium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.  
 Ammonium carbonate.  
 Amidopyrine B.P. excluding preparations thereof.  
 Amino acids.  
 Amphetamine and Alkyl Derivatives of Amphetamine.  
 Amyl Acetate.  
 Anaesthetics surface, regional and general including Chloroform but excluding in, preparations thereof.  
 Angelia Seed excluding preparations thereof.  
 Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.  
 Antrypol (Suramin).  
 Amylocaine Hydrochlor.  
 Anti-Histaminic Drugs.  
 Anthraquinone B. P. excluding preparations thereof.  
 Apomorphine Hydrochloride.  
 Arsenic Trioxide excluding liquors.  
 Argenti Protein Miti.  
 Atropine Sulphate and other Belladonna alkaloids.  
 Atropine excluding preparations thereof.  
 Raw material for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.  
 B. A. L. (Dimercaptolpropinol).  
 Barbitone soluble B. P. excluding preparations thereof.  
 Barium Carbonate.  
 Barium Sulphate for X-Ray examination.  
 Barbiturates.  
 Benzyl Benzoate.  
 Benzene Hexachloride.  
 Benzoin excluding tinctures.  
 Bile acids.  
 Bismuth carbonate.  
 Bismuth Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.  
 Bismuth Tribromophenates excluding preparations thereof.  
 Bismuth Oxide excluding preparations thereof.  
 Bismuth Oxychloride excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX S—*contd.*

Black cohosh root excluding preparations thereof.  
 Blaud Pill  
 Blood Plasma.  
 Borates excluding preparations thereof  
 Brilliant Green.  
 Bromethol.  
 Bromo-iso-valeryl Carbamide excluding preparations thereof  
 Broom tops excluding preparations thereof.  
 Butes root  
 Cadmium Bromide excluding preparations thereof  
 Cadmium Salicylate and its preparations.  
 Calcium Gluconate excluding tablets and ampoules  
 Calcium-glucono-galacto Gluconate.  
 Calcium Colloidal preparations for Parenteral use  
 Calcium levulinate excluding preparations thereof.  
 Calcium Saccharate excluding preparations thereof.  
 Calcium Glycerophosphate excluding preparations thereof  
 Carbasone.  
 Carbon tetrachloride.  
 Calomel B. P. excluding preparations thereof  
 Carbachol.  
 Carbromal  
 Calumba.  
 Cascara Sagrada excluding extract cascara sagrada  
 Carbazole excluding preparations thereof  
 Carbon Disulphide Tech excluding preparations thereof  
 Catechol Tech.  
 Chiniofonum  
 Chloral hydrate excluding preparations thereof  
 Chlorobutol.  
 Chrysarobin and Dithranol  
 Chlorophyll excluding preparations thereof.  
 P-Chloromataxylenol or cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof  
 Choline excluding preparations thereof  
 Copper Citrate and its preparations  
 Cocaine Hydrochloride  
 Colchicine.  
 Citric Acid.  
 Cresol excluding preparations thereof  
 Creosote from wood.  
 Dental anaesthetics.  
 Diethyl Carbamazone  
 Diodone.  
 Diphenan.  
 Dischlorophenarsen excluding preparations thereof  
 Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.  
 Dimethienine.  
 Diiodo or Dichloro or Iodochlorox Hydroxy Quinoline  
 Diquinolylurea Dimethosulphate.  
 Emetine Hydrochloride.  
 Enzymes.  
 Ergot and its alkaloids excluding extract ergot liquid  
 Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof  
 Extract of Red Bone Marrow.  
 Extract of Male Fern.  
 Extract Filicis Liquid.

APPENDIX S—*contd.*

**Ferri Glycerophosphate** excluding preparations thereof  
**Fluoresceine** soluble.  
**Formalin.**  
**Gentian Violet.**  
**Glycerophosphates** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Glyceryl Trinitrate.**  
**Heparin.**  
**Hexamine.**  
**Hexachloroethane**  
**Histidine.**  
**Anti Histaminic drugs.**  
**Homatropine hydrobromide.**  
**Homoepathic medicines.**  
**Hydantion** and its derivatives, their preparations.  
**Hyoscine Hydrobromine** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Hypophosphites** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Hydrocarpus esters.**  
**Hydrogen Peroxide B.P.**  
**Hydrochloride of abutyloxyinchominic acid diethylethylene diamide**  
 (Percaine, Nupercaine).  
**Isophthaleinum.**  
**Iodo Dihydroxypropane (Alival).**  
**IodoxyI.**  
**Ipecacuanha** (excluding extract Ipecac Liq. and Pulvis Ipecac Opii)  
**Lactose** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Leptazol.**  
**Lecithin** excluding preparations thereof  
**Lithium Citrate.**  
**Liver Extract (Inject).**  
**Lobeline.**  
**Magnesium Oxide.**  
**Magnesium Hydroxide** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Magnesium peroxide** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Magnesium Trisilicate** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Medical contraceptives.**  
**Mercurochrome.**  
**Mercury Ammoniated** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Mercuric Oxide** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Mercuric Chloride** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Mercurous Chloride** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Methionine** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Methyl Chloride.**  
**Methyl Salicylate** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Methyl Testosterone** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Methylsulphonol.**  
**Mersalyl.**  
**Menthol-Racemic** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Menthol** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Nikethamide** (Anacardone, Coramine etc.).  
**Nitrous Oxide.**  
**Noviform** and its preparations.  
**Organic Antimony Compounds** excluding Urea Stibamine.  
**Organic Arsenic Compounds.**  
**Oxyquinoline Pot. Sulphate** excluding preparations thereof.  
**Paraldehyde.**



## APPENDIX S—contd.

Paraffin Liquid B.P.  
Paraffin Molle.  
Paraffin Hard.  
Pepsin.  
Pethidine Hydrochloride B.P.  
Pentothal Sodium.  
Phenothiazine.  
Phenobarbital excluding preparations thereof.  
Phenobarbitone Soluble B. P. excluding preparations thereof.  
Phenaxonium B.P. excluding preparations thereof.  
Phenol excluding preparations thereof.  
Phenolphthalein.  
Phenylmercuric Acetate.  
Phenylmercuric Nitrate.  
Phenytoin Sodium.  
Phenacetine excluding preparations thereof  
Physostigmine Salicylate.  
Pilocarpine Chloride and its salts.  
Potassium Bicarbonate B. P.  
Potassium Iodide B. P.  
Potassium Guaiaco Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof  
Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.  
Proflavine.  
Procaine Hydrochloride.  
Propylpara-hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof  
Quinidine Sulphate.  
Quinoline excluding preparations thereof  
Resorcinol excluding preparations thereof  
Russells' Viper Venom excluding anti-Venom serum.  
Saline and other transfusion solutions in bulk packing for intravenous use  
Salo.  
Sera and Vaccines Toxins, antitoxins etc. (excluding Cholera Vaccine,  
T.A.B. Vaccine, Anti-rabic Vaccine, B.C.G. Vaccine and anti-Venom  
Serum).  
Sodium Bicarbonate B. P.  
Sulphur Dioxide.  
Sodium Pentonucleotide.  
Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof  
Sonalgin.  
Sodium Thiopentone.  
Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.  
Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.  
Strophanthin.  
Stibophene.  
Sulphur Chloride B.P.C. excluding preparations thereof  
Terpene Hydrate.

APPENDIX S—*concl'd.*

Tetrachlorethylene excluding preparations thereof.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.

Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof

Theobromine.

Theophyllin cum Ethylenediamine.

Thouracil and its alkyl Derivatives.

Tridione.

Thyroid.

Transfusion Solution of Saline and Glucose

Trypan Blue.

Tryparasamide.

Tuberculin.

Tubocurarine Chloride.

Urea.

Xeroform and its preparations.

Zinc Carbonate.

Penicillin and its preparations.—Licences will be granted freely by Import Trade Controllers to holders of licences under Drugs Act, 1940 for the period July—December 1950 only.

**Notes.**—(1) Separate applications should be made for the various groups of items mentioned above.

(2) Licences issued on the basis of the above policy are without prejudice to any Import licence required under the Drugs Act, 1940 or Rules thereunder. Importers should therefore ensure that they do not infringe those provisions.

## APPENDIX T

*List of articles falling under Serial No. 21 of Part II which will not ordinarily be licensed for imports from Dollar area or which will be licensed on a reduced quota from other areas.*

V-Blocks,  
Squares,  
Angle and surface plates,  
Plug Gauges,  
Vernier callipers.  
Sine bars,  
Parallel clamps,  
Gap Gauges,  
Taper Parallel gauges,  
Parallel blocks,  
Steel rules 4" and 6",  
Hermaphrodite callipers,  
Surface gauges and scribing blocks,  
Universal gauges,  
Steel Parallels,  
Combination callipers and Dividers Levels,  
18" and 14" Dumphy levels with stands 14" Reversible levels,  
Engineering levels,  
Levelling staves,  
Telescopes from 10" to 18",  
Prismatic compasses,  
Ghat and Road Tracers,  
Clinometer compasses,  
Plane table equipment ordinary and Tachymetric.

## APPENDIX U

*Public Notice dated the 8th May 1950, regarding Import of Hair Belting.*

It has been decided that licences for import of 150 tons of Hair Belting from U.K. and/or other Soft Currency countries will be issued for shipment during July-December, 1950. Licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 70 per cent. of half of best year's imports. Applications for import licences may be made at once by established importers to the Deputy Chief Controller, New Custom House, Calcutta, in the prescribed form and manner along with requisite quota certificates or proof of past imports and the treasury challan for the prescribed fees. No application received by Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta on or after the 15th July 1950 will be considered.

APPENDIX V

*List of articles falling under serial Nos. 78 and 79 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule which will be licensed from soft currency countries.*

Licences issued for the import of goods falling under Serial No. 78 and 79 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule will be valid for the import of only the following goods and not for any other goods falling under these Serial Nos.

1. Edible gelatine.
2. Essences not containing spirit.
3. Yeast.
4. Chicory.
5. Olive oil in bottles.
6. Ice Cream Cones.
7. Frozen whole egg pulp.
8. Pearl barley canned or bottled.

## APPENDIX W

*List of articles falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule for which no licences will be issued for import from any source*

- (1) Antique coins (other than gold or silver).
- (2) Anvils.
- (3) Armlets.
- (4) Ash Pans.
- (5) Axe.
- (6) Badges, brass.
- (7) Brass bangles.
- (8) Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
- (9) Band, stands, iron.
- (10) Bars, fire.
- (11) Bath, tins.
- (12) Bath, tubs (galvanized).
- (13) Bed, knobs.
- (14) Belts.
- (15) Bins, dust.
- (16) Bird, cages.
- (17) Box, moulding.
- (18) Box, brass.
- (19) Box, cash.
- (20) Box, metal.
- (21) Bracelets, metals (other than gold or silver).
- (22) Brackets, brass, bronze or iron.
- (23) Brackets, steel.
- (24) Brass cocks (for low pressure domestic water pipe line)
- (25) Brass Pins.
- (26) Brass Matrices.
- (27) Brass Rings.
- (28) Brass Medals.
- (29) Brass Medallions.
- (30) Bronze medals
- (31) Brass cans.
- (32) Copper cans.
- (33) Metal cans.
- (34) Capsules.
- (35) Basket, metal.
- (36) Cisterns water, iron.
- (37) Clamps.
- (38) Cleats, metal.
- (39) Cocks and taps, bib cocks and stop cocks.
- (40) Cocks, gun metal.
- (41) Counters.
- (42) Cruet-stands.
- (43) Cycle stands, metal.
- (44) Deed boxes.
- (45) Despatch boxes.
- (46) Dinner bells and gongs
- (47) Dividers, springs.
- (48) Trawlers, pulls.
- (49) Drums (as packages of goods).
- (50) Escutcheons
- (51) Fenders.
- (52) Hand pumps (only for pumping water at normal temperature).
- (53) Fountain-jets.

APPENDIX W—*conold.*

- (54) Metal ornaments (including gilt).
- (55) Glue pots.
- (56) Grates and trivets
- (57) Steel furniture.
- (58) Handcuffs.
- (59) Heel tips and toe plates.
- (60) Metal hooks for hats, coats and pictures
- (61) Horse shoes.
- (62) Ice moulds.
- (63) Iron sugar pans up to 58".
- (64) Jewellery, imitation and mock.
- (65) Knockers for doors
- (66) Ladders, iron.
- (67) Manholes, iron.
- (68) Washers, other than spring washers.
- (69) Match case or match boxes, holder or stands
- (70) Metal basins.
- (71) Mirror-boxes.
- (72) Mouse and rat traps.
- (73) Handles for iron boxes.
- (74) Metal containers (as packages of goods)
- (75) Panels and rods for staircase
- (76) Plumb bobs.
- (77) Window-sill.
- (78) Sieves, metal (excluding precision sieves used in laboratories).
- (79) Spittoons, metal.
- (80) Stand poss.
- (81) Stencil, brass
- (82) Steel trunks.
- (83) Stirrups.
- (84) Urns, metal.
- (85) Vases, coal.
- (86) Vases, metal.
- (87) Water taps (for low pressure pipe line).

## APPENDIX X.

*Public Notice dated, 18th March 1950 regarding Import of Agricultural Tractors.*

In order that India's requirements for suitable Agricultural machinery and in particular tractors and implements, are met to the extent necessary and that distribution within the country is rationalised, it has been decided that licences will be issued for tractors and matched implements imported from all sources, including the U. S. A., Canada and other hard currency areas, or the following general principles:—

- (a) Tractors having less than 35 H. P. at the Draw Bar will not be permitted to be imported from any Hard Currency areas including Germany.
  - (b) Tractors having less than 15 D. B. H. P. when operating on power Kerosene or High Speed Diesel Oil will not be allowed to be imported from soft currency countries.
  - (c) Tractors operating on petrol irrespective of Horse Power will not be allowed to be imported from any source.
  - (d) Tractors proposed to be imported from U. S. A. must have the "Nebraska Test" Certificate.
  - (e) Tractors proposed to be imported from U.K. must have the official certificate from the "National Institute of Agricultural Engineering".
  - (f) Tractors proposed to be imported from other countries should have an official certificate from their respective Government confirming the manufacturers specifications.
  - (g) The Test Certificate as prescribed in (d), (e) and (f) above should accompany each application for licence to import tractors.
  - (h) Licences will be issued to only the accredited agents of the manufacturers, who produce sufficient evidence to show that they have satisfied the Government of India in the Ministry of Agriculture that:—
    - (1) They have adequate workshop facilities to service the tractors sold by them; and
    - (2) have factory trained service engineers competent to undertake proper repairs.
- If a particular firm fails to provide these facilities to the satisfaction of Government of India, Ministry of Agriculture, within a reasonable time limit, it will be declared ineligible for grant of further import licences.
- (i) Tractors must be imported along with spare parts to the extent of 20 per cent. of the value of the tractors.
  - (j) Tractors must be imported along with implements to the extent of 25 per cent. of the value of the tractors. This condition will be relaxed in the case of the importers who can show that they have



APPENDIX X—*conold.*

proved to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Agriculture that they have adequate stocks of implements which will match the tractors they are importing.

- (k) It will be a condition of the grant of any licence that, in case there is an urgent demand from any Provincial Government or Public institution for tractors, Government of India, Ministry of Agriculture will have the right to allocate such requirements from tractors imported for dealers stocks according to priorities as determined by them. Any priority demand made by the Government on any of the importing firms should be met by the firm from such imports.
- (l) Importer must produce to the Government of India, Ministry of Agriculture evidence satisfactory to them to show that he has imported the tractors, implements and spare parts within the period of validity of licence, failing which he is liable to be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports to be ineligible for grant of further import licences.

## APPENDIX Y

*Public Notice, Dated the 29th October 1949, Regarding Import of  
Biscuit-Making Machinery.*

In pursuance of paragraph 3 of the Public Notice issued with this Ministry's Notification No. 21(47)-ITC/48 dated the 29th October 1948, the Government of India have carefully reviewed the position in respect of Biscuit making industry and have decided that no application for a licence for import of Biscuit making machinery with a view to installation of new biscuit factories should be entertained for a further period of one year.

## APPENDIX Z

*Licensing of imports of greases and Petrolatum, Mineral Oils not otherwise specified and Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Importers should note the following points in regard to the submission of applications for greases and petrolatum, mineral oils not otherwise specified, and lubricating oils:—

(i) *Import of Greases and Petrolatum*

(Serial No. 8, Part V of I.T.C. Schedule)

Licences will be issued for greases on a quota basis but the quota will be a combined one with that for general lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V.

(ii) *Import of mineral oils not otherwise specified*

(Serial No. 17, Part V of I.T.C. Schedule)

For import of transformer oils, Switch oils and Insulating oils and Medicinal Liquid Paraffin to U.S.P. and B.P. specifications falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, separate applications should be submitted for each of those items giving full details showing the essentiality and the requirements, the party to whom they will supply the oil and the purpose for which these oils will be used, and in the case of imports *ex-U.S.A.* the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available *ex-U.K.* are unsuitable for their requirements.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis:—

(1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Textile Finishing Oil, (8) Woolrex Oils, (9) Heat Transfer Oil, (10) Wire rope compounds and Bituminous Gear Lubricants, (11) Aviation Specialities, (12) Corrosion Preventives, (13) Impregnating Oil for electrical paper and board insulators, (14) Light process oil for light-coloured rubber goods, (15) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (16) Special paper softening oil for tissues and speciality papers, (17) Quenching Oils, (18) Special graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (19) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (20) Mineral Oil Emulsions—Mould Lubricants, (21) Batching Oil for fibres, (22) Mineral hydrocarbon oil used as a pour point depressant.

(iii) *Import of lubricating oils*

(Serial No. 20, Part V of I.T.C. Schedule)

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F) and less. Applications for the second category *i.e.* for the lighter lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the end-use giving quantities against each end-use. In order to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category *i.e.* lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds.

## APPENDIX Z.—(concl'd.)

2. Briefly, separate applications should be submitted as follows:—

I. S. No. 8—Part V of the Schedule.—For Greases and Petrolatum.

II. S. No. 17—Part V of the Schedule.—

(i) For Transformer, Switch and Insulating Oils and Medicinal Liquid Paraffin to U.S.P. and B.P. Specifications.

(ii) For the remaining Items.

III. S. No. 20—Part V of the Schedule.

(i) For lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140°F).

(ii) For lubricating oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140°F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

3. No licences will be granted for import of white oil from any source and past imports of white oil will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

## APPENDIX ZA

LIST OF ITEMS OF MACHINERY AND MACHINE TOOLS WHICH ARE MANUFACTURED IN INDIA AND WHOSE IMPORT IS NOT ORDINARILY CONSIDERED NECESSARY.

*Licences for these machinery items will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machinery will also not ordinarily be issued. Where actual users require any of these items for their own use or where established imports require them against a definite order from an actual user, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machinery.*

(i) **Machine tools**

(a) Centre lathes up to 13" centre and all geared head lathes up to 9" centre.

(b) Bench type and light type lathes.

(c) Pillar type drilling machine up to 1"-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia.

(e) Pillar type drilling machine up to 1"-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia

(e) Shaping machines up to 24" stroke.

(f) Planing machines up to 6' x 8' x 3'

(g) Slotting M/C up to 7".

(h) Double ended Tool Grinder up to 16"

(i) Power Hackshaw M/c. up to 9".

(j) Lathe chucks self-centring up to 9" and independent up to 18"

(k) Drill chucks 3-Jaw up to 1".

(l) Power Presses up to 25 tons.

(m) Lathe Mandrils and centres

(ii) **Paper Cutting Machines.**(iii) **Straw Board Manufacturing Machinery.**

(iv) Treadle Printing Presses Power or Hand. (Imports from soft currency countries are covered by O.G.L.XVI.)

(v) **Textile Mill Machinery mentioned below is manufactured in India.**(a) **Twisting frames.**

Ring.

Uptwister

(b) **Winding and Spooling machines**

Spoolers, except automatic

Warpers.

(c) **Fabric machinery**

Looms.

Looms for cotton, linen, rayons or silk

(d) **Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing machinery.**

Bleaching machinery.

Bleaching machines

Kiers.

Chemicking and scouring machines

Washing machines

Squeezers.

(e) **Dyeing machinery.**(f) **Yarn Dyeing machinery.**

Stock.

Skewing Warp Package Beam.

(g) **Cloth Dyeing Machinery.**

Compartment dyeing machinery

Pad dyeing machines.

Jigg dyeing machines.

Continuous dyeing machines.

APPENDIX ZA.—(*contd.*)(h) *Cloth Printing machinery.*

Direct color.

Developed color.

Cloth Printing machinery not elsewhere classified

Starching machinery.

Scutchers (except flax scutchers)

Expanders

Mangles.

Water.

Starch.

Heavy starch (Tommy Dodd)

(i) *Wet finishing machinery*

Steaming.

Dampening

Decating.

Stentering

Fulling.

(j) *Cloth handling machinery*

Inspecting

Folding.

Rolling.

Pressing

Doubling.

Accessories and parts for textile industries machinery

(k) *Spinning machinery and accessories*

Spinning frames.

Spinning spindles

Spinning rings.

Fluted rollers.

NOTE.—Licences will be granted where Textile Commissioner, Bombay certifies for importation from abroad in the case of cotton textile machinery or where Officer on Special Duty (Silk) certifies the necessity in case of requirements for silk and wollen textile machinery.

(vi) *Oil Mill Equipment machinery, the following:—*

(a) Seed Driers.

(b) Oil expellers

(c) Hullers.

(d) Distintegrators.

(e) Rotary ghanies.

(f) Neutralising Vessels.

(g) Hydrogenating Vessels

(h) Deodorizers.

(i) Filter Presses.

(j) Electrolytic cells for producing hydrogen

(vii) *Rubber Processing Machinery*

(a) Curing chambers.

(b) Tube vulcanizers

(c) Plasticators.

(d) Banbury mixing machinery.

(e) Mill mixing machinery

(f) Centrifuges

(g) Ball mills

(h) Spreaders.

## APPENDIX ZA —(contd.)

(vii) *Sugar mill machinery*

- (a) Cane carrier.
- (b) Cane knives.
- (c) Cane crushers—two roller or three roller.
- (d) Cush cush strainer.
- (e) Juice measuring or weighing tanks
- (f) Sulphitation tanks.
- (g) Storage tanks.
- (h) Scum mixing tanks
- (i) Liming tanks.
- (j) Carbonation tanks.
- (k) Sulphur dioxide generation plant
- (l) Juice heaters.
- (m) Eliminators.
- (n) Filter presses—Plate and frame or rotary
- (o) Evaporators.
- (p) Vacuum pane.
- (q) Crystallizers.
- (r) Centrifugals including high speed centrifugals.
- (s) Sugar dryers including screening and grading plant
- (t) Carbon dioxide pump.
- (u) Bagassee elevator and carriers
- (v) Condensers.
- (w) Water powers
- (x) Mixers.
- (y) Sugar Coolers.
- (z) Spray cooling plant.
- (z)(a) Grass hopper Conveyor
- (z)(b) Screw conveyor.
- (z)(c) Sugar elevators.
- (z)(d) Sugar sifters (rotary).
- (z)(e) Trash plates and scraper

(ix) *Tea Machinery.*

- (a) Tea rollers.
- (b) Tea cutters.
- (c) Ball breakers
- (d) Tea Packer.
- (e) Stalk extractor
- (f) Sifter.
- (g) Tea dust machine
- (h) Tea breakers.
- (i) Roll breakers.
- (j) Tea sorters.

(x) *Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Machinery*

- (a) Water softening plant.
- (b) Drying chamber for drying cotton
- (c) Hydro extractor for cotton
- (d) Scutchers.
- (e) Pickering machine.
- (f) Absorbent cotton rolling & winding machine
- (g) Cutting machine for rolls of cotton
- (h) Powder filling machine
- (i) Granulating machine

## APPENDIX ZA.--(contd.)

- (j) Sifter and mixer.
  - (k) Tablet and pill coating pan.
  - (l) Drying chamber for materials for tablets
  - (m) Cork pressing machine.
  - (n) Sieving machine.
  - (o) Kneading machine.
  - (p) Still with rectifying column
  - (q) Cylinder fitter.
  - (r) Ball mills.
  - (s) Roller Grinders mills with granite rollers.
  - (t) Bottle washing and rinsing machine
  - (u) Labelling machine.
  - (v) Hot air sterilizer
  - (w) Mixing digesters.
  - (x) Supphonation vats
  - (y) Evaporating bowls.
  - (z) Emulsifying machine.
  - (z)(a) Tablet machine (ordinary type)
- (xi) *Soap and Cosmetics Machinery.*
- (a) Soap plodding machine.
  - (b) Milling machine for soap.
  - (c) Machine for grinding and blending of face powder
  - (d) Soap kettles.
  - (e) Tallow melting out vats
  - (f) Caustic soda Lye tank.
  - (g) Soap cooling frames.
  - (h) Slab cutter.
  - (i) Double head chipping machine
  - (j) Roll mill.
  - (k) Double head plodder.
  - (l) Stamping machine
  - (m) Plastic mixing and kneading machine.
- (xii) *Glass Industry Machinery.*
- (a) Edge Glazing and polishing machine
  - (b) Sand washing and drying plants.
  - (c) Quartz crushing mill.
  - (d) Moulds.
  - (e) Melting machine.
  - (f) Glycerine distillation plant
  - (g) Toilet and soap drier.
  - (h) Oil refining and hydrogenation plant.
- (xiii) *Ceramic Industry Machinery*
- (a) Filter (Magnetic).
  - (b) Clay making plant.
  - (c) De airing pug mill
  - (d) Jigger Jolleys.
  - (e) Cutting table
  - (f) Pentagon roofing tile press.
  - (g) Stone crushers
  - (h) Agitators.
  - (i) Double tunnel kiln.
  - (j) Gas producer.
  - (k) Glaze sifter.



## APPENDIX ZA.—(contd.)

(l) Brick making machine.

(m) Mixer.

(n) Dryser.

(xiv) A. *Jute Mill Machinery.*

i. Dust shaker.

ii. Jute softener.

iii. Drawing frames.

iv. Roving frames

v. Spinning.

vi. Twisting frames.

vii. Cop winding machine.

viii. Roll winding machine.

ix. Dressing machine.

x. Power reel.

xi. Beaming machine.

xii. Gun metal conductors.

xiii Pickers.

B. *Weaving Looms.*

i. Looms similar to R & O type.

ii. Looms similar to U.L. type.

iii. Sacking and Hessian Looms of all reed-spaces plain and twill motion.

C. *Finishing.*

i. Measuring machine.

ii. Spray damping machine

iii. Lapping machine.

iv. Hydraulic baling press pump.

v. Printing machine.

vi. Water proofing machine

vii. Mangling machine.

---

NOTE.—The question of issuing licences for the above machinery will be considered if the applicants can produce that indigenous manufacturers were not supplying the machinery.

## APPENDIX ZB

List of Raw Materials for the manufacture of paints which will be licensed from various sources

(i) List of articles falling under S. Nos. 118, 119, 120 and 121 of Part IV and S. Nos. 94, 95, 96, and 97 of Part V which will be licensed for import from Dollar Area, Western Germany, Switzerland and other Hard Currency Countries.—

1. Amyl Acetate
2. Butyl Acetate
3. Butyl Alcohol
4. Cellosolve.
5. Cellulose Nitrate
6. Cellulose Chips.
7. C. T. L. A. Polymer
8. Gilsonite.
9. Hyflo Supercel
10. Lithophone.
11. Phthalic Anhydride

(ii) List of articles falling under S. Nos. 118, 119, 120 and 121 of Part IV and S. Nos. 94, 95, 96 and 97 of Part V which will be licensed for imports from Soft Currency Countries.—

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Amino Resins
3. Amyl Acetate.
4. Antimony Oxide
5. Artist's Water and Oil Colours
6. Bentonite.
7. Black Oxide of Iron
8. Blanc Fixe.
9. Blue pigment Dyestuffs
10. Brunswick Green
11. Burnt Umber
12. Putanol.
13. Butyl Acetate
14. Butyl Alcohol
15. Butyl Tartrate
16. Cadmium Colours
17. Cellulose Acetate
18. Cellulose Chips
19. Cellulose Nitrate
20. Chlorinated Dipenyls
21. Chlorinated Rubber
22. Chromium Oxide Green
23. Cobalt Acetate.
24. Cobalt Pigments
25. Copper Naphthanate
26. Copper Sub-oxide
27. Coumarone Resins
28. Chromium Oxide
29. Cuprous Oxide.
30. Di Butyl Phthalate
31. D'pentine
32. I'estona Green
33. Gilsonite

## APPENDIX ZB —(contd.)

34. Gold Bronze Powder.
35. Green Pigment Dyestuffs.
36. Harmless Food Colours.
37. Heavy Solvent Naphtha.
38. Light Solvent Naphtha.
39. Lime Blue.
40. Lime Green.
41. Lithopone.
42. Maleic Anhydride.
43. Maleic Resins.
44. Bo Mica Powder.
45. Mercury Oxide.
46. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
47. Naphthionate Driers.
48. Octyl Cresol.
49. Oiticica Oil.
50. Para Chlormetacresol.
51. Persian Gulf Red Oxide.
52. Phenolic Resins.
53. Phthalic Anhydride.
54. Prussian Blue.
55. Pumice Stone Lump.
56. Pumice Stone Powder.
57. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
58. Raw Umber.
59. Red Pigment Dyestuffs.
60. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate.
61. Super fine Mineral White.
62. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
63. Timenex.
64. Titanium Dioxide.
65. Tricresyl phosphate.
66. Tuluol.
67. Ultramarine Blue.
68. Vermilion.
69. Whiting.
70. Wood Oil.
71. Xylol.
72. Yellow Pigment Dyestuffs.
73. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
74. Zinc Naphthanate.

---

R. J. PRINGLE,*It Secy. to the Govt. of India*

